EPA 2: V41

United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

Office of Air Quality
Planning and Standards
Research Triangle Park NC 27711

EPA-450/3-80-001
June 1979

JUN 5 1980

Air

EPA

# The Economic Impact of Vapor Control Regulations on the Bulk Storage Industry

COMPLETED

ORIGINAL

260

EPA-450/5-80-001

# The Economic Impact of Vapor Control Regulations on the Bulk Storage Industry

by

Richard J. McCarthy

Arthur D. Little, Inc.
37 Acorn Park
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02140

U.S. Patent Office Depository Copy

Prepared for

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
Office of Air, Noise, and Radiation
Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards
Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27711

June 1979

A

This report is issued by the Environmental Protection Agency to report technical data of interest to a limited number of readers. Copies are available free of charge to Federal employees, current contractors and grantees, and nonprofit organizations - in limited quantities - from the Library Services Office (MD-33), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27711; or for a nominal fee, from the National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161.

This report was furnished to the Environmental Protection Agency by Arthur D. Little, Inc., 37 Acorn Park, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02140. The contents of this report are reproduced herein as received from Arthur D. Little, Inc. The opinions, findings, and conclusions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of the Environmental Protection Agency. Mention of company or product names is not to be considered as an endorsement by the Environmental Protection Agency.

Publication No. EPA-450/5-80-001

TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| LIST OF TABLES | iii |
| LIST OF FIGURES | vii |
| I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | I.1 |
| A. Introduction | I.1 |
| B. Market Audit | I.2 |
| C. Control Strategies | I.10 |
| D. Closure Analysis | I.16 |
| E. Employment and Cost Impacts | I.23 |
| II. MARKET AUDIT OF BULK TERMINALS | II.1 |
| A. Introduction | II.1 |
| B. Audit Summary | II.5 |
| C. Bulk Terminal Trends | II.15 |
| III. MARKET AUDIT OF BULK PLANTS | III.1 |
| A. Introduction | III.1 |
| B. Audit Summary | III.3 |
| C. Bulk Plant Trends | III.10 |
| IV. VAPOR CONTROL STRATEGIES AND SYSTEM COSTS | IV.1 |
| A. Introduction | IV.1 |
| B. Vapor Control Options | IV.1 |
| C. Vapor Control System Costs | IV.13 |
| V. BULK STORAGE MODELS | V.1 |
| A. Introduction | V.1 |
| B. Bulk Storage Models | V.2 |
| C. Cost Pass Through Assumptions | V.8 |
| VI. BULK TERMINAL IMPACTS | VI.1 |
| A. Introduction | VI.1 |
| B. Bulk Terminal Population Subject to Vapor Control | VI.1 |
| C. Closure Analysis | VI.3 |
| D. Terminal Impacts | VI.19 |
| E. Tank Trailer Costs | VI.22 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| VII. BULK PLANT IMPACTS | VII.1 |
| A. Introduction | VII.1 |
| B. Bulk Plant Population Subject to Vapor Control | VII.1 |
| C. Closure Analysis | VII.4 |
| D. Bulk Plant Impacts | VII.20 |
| APPENDIX A | A.1 |
| APPENDIX B | B.1 |
| APPENDIX C | C.1 |
| APPENDIX D | D.1 |
| APPENDIX E | E.1 |
| APPENDIX F | F.1 |
| APPENDIX G | G.1 |

## LIST OF TABLES


| TABLE NO. | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| I.1 | 1978 BULK TERMINAL POPULATION | I.4 |
| I.2 | GASOLINE TERMINAL DISTRIBUTION BY SIZE AND OWNERSHIP | I.5 |
| I.3 | 1978 BULK PLANT POPULATION | I.8 |
| I.4 | GASOLINE BULK PLANT DISTRIBUTION BY SIZE AND OWNERSHIP | I.9 |
| I.5 | VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS AT GASOLINE BULK STORAGE FACILITIES | I.14 |
| I.6 | COMPETITIVE PASS THROUGH ASSUMPTIONS | I.18 |
| I.7 | BULK PLANT CLOSURES BECAUSE OF INACCESSIBILITY OF CAPITAL | I.20 |
| I.8 | BULK PLANT CLOSURES BECAUSE OF INSUFFICIENT PROFITABILITY | I.22 |
| I.9 | CLOSURE IMPACT OF THE PROPOSED VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS | I.24 |
| I.10 | EMPLOYMENT IMPACT OF THE PROPOSED VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS | I.25 |
| I.11 | TOTAL COST OF THE PROPOSED VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS | I.26 |
| II.1 | 1978 BULK TERMINAL POPULATION | II.7 |
| II.2 | 1978 REGIONAL PRODUCT SUPPLY/DEMAND BALANCE | II.9 |
| II.3 | 1978 REGIONAL GASOLINE SUPPLY/DEMAND BALANCE | II.10 |
| II.4 | BULK TERMINAL STORAGE DISTRIBUTION | II.12 |
| II.5 | BULK TERMINAL THROUGHPUT DISTRIBUTION | II.13 |
| II.6 | 1978 BULK TERMINAL OWNERSHIP | II.14 |
| II.7 | GASOLINE TERMINAL DISTRIBUTION BY SIZE AND OWNERSHIP | II.16 |
| II.8 | 1978 BULK TERMINAL EMPLOYMENT | II.17 |
| II.9 | A COMPARISON OF RECENT FORECASTS OF U.S. GASOLINE CONSUMPTION | II.18 |
| III.1 | 1978 BULK PLANT POPULATION | III.5 |
| III.2 | NON-GASOLINE BULK PLANT DISTRIBUTION BY REGION AND OWNERSHIP | III.6 |
| III.3 | BULK PLANT STORAGE DISTRIBUTION | III.8 |
| III.4 | BULK PLANT THROUGHPUT DISTRIBUTION | III.9 |

LIST OF TABLES
(continued)


| TABLE NO. | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| III.5 | 1978 BULK PLANT OWNERSHIP..... | III.11 |
| III.6 | GASOLINE BULK PLANT DISTRIBUTION BY SIZE AND OWNERSHIP..... | III.12 |
| III.7 | 1978 BULK PLANT EMPLOYMENT..... | III.13 |
| III.8 | MARKET RATIONALIZATION OF GASOLINE BULK PLANTS, 1978-1983..... | III.16 |
| IV.1 | BASE CASE EMISSIONS AT BULK STORAGE FACILITIES... | IV.5 |
| IV.2 | NATIONAL BENZENE EMISSIONS UNDER VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS..... | IV.9 |
| IV.3 | VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS AT GASOLINE BULK STORAGE FACILITIES..... | IV.12 |
| IV.4 | ESTIMATED 1978 CONTROL COSTS FOR PRIMARY VAPOR CONTROL SYSTEMS AT MODEL TERMINALS..... | IV.14 |
| IV.5 | ESTIMATED 1978 CONTROL COSTS FOR STAND-BY VAPOR CONTROL SYSTEM AT MODEL TERMINALS..... | IV.16 |
| IV.6 | ESTIMATED 1978 COST OF VAPOR CONTROL IN GASOLINE TANK TRAILERS..... | IV.18 |
| IV.7 | ESTIMATED 1978 COSTS TO INSTALL A VAPOR BALANCE SYSTEM AT BULK PLANTS FOR INCOMING TRUCK TRANSPORTS..... | IV.20 |
| IV.8 | ESTIMATED 1978 COSTS TO INSTALL A VAPOR BALANCE SYSTEM AT BULK PLANTS FOR INCOMING AND OUTGOING TRUCKS..... | IV.21 |
| IV.9 | ESTIMATED 1978 COSTS TO INSTALL A SINGLE PRIMARY VAPOR REFRIGERATION SYSTEM AT BULK PLANTS... | IV.22 |
| IV.10 | ESTIMATED 1978 COSTS TO INSTALL A PRIMARY VAPOR INCINERATION SYSTEM AT BULK PLANTS..... | IV.23 |
| IV.11 | ESTIMATED 1978 COSTS TO INSTALL A PRIMARY REFRIGERATION AND A STAND-BY INCINERATION SYSTEM AT BULK PLANTS..... | IV.24 |
| IV.12 | ESTIMATED 1978 COSTS TO INSTALL A PRIMARY INCINERATION AND A STAND-BY INCINERATION SYSTEM AT BULK PLANTS..... | IV.25 |
| V.1 | LARGE MARINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE..... | V.3 |
| V.2 | ESTIMATED INVESTMENT PROFILE OF LARGE MARINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE..... | V.4 |

LIST OF TABLES
(continued)


| TABLE NO. | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| V.3 | ESTIMATED 1978 NET INVESTMENT OF BULK STORAGE PROTOTYPES | V.5 |
| V.4 | ESTIMATED 1978 OPERATING EXPENSES OF LARGE MARINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE | V.6 |
| V.5 | ESTIMATED 1978 OPERATING EXPENSE OF BULK STORAGE PROTOTYPES | V.7 |
| V.6 | REQUIRED 1978 TARIFF (PRE-VAPOR CONTROL) OF LARGE MARINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE | V.9 |
| V.7 | REQUIRED TARIFF OF BULK STORAGE PROTOTYPES TO COVER ESTIMATED 1978 COSTS | V.10 |
| V.8 | EXAMPLE OF COMPETITIVE ECONOMICS OF TWO BULK STORAGE FACILITIES | V.11 |
| VI.1 | PETROLEUM BULK TERMINALS HAVING NO GASOLINE THROUGHPUT | VI.2 |
| VI.2 | PETROLEUM BULK TERMINALS SUBJECT TO THE PROPOSED VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS | VI.4 |
| VI.3 | DISTRIBUTION OF GASOLINE TERMINALS SUBJECT TO THE PROPOSED VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS | VI.6 |
| VI.4 | ESTIMATED 1978 VAPOR CONTROL CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS OF BULK TERMINALS | VI.8 |
| VI.5 | BORROWING CRITERIA USED IN ANALYSIS | VI.10 |
| VI.6 | TERM DEBT AS A PERCENT OF AFTER-TAX CASH FLOW AT BULK TERMINALS | VI.13 |
| VI.7 | CHANGE IN DAILY GASOLINE BREAKEVEN THROUGHPUT AT BULK TERMINALS BECAUSE OF VAPOR CONTROL COSTS | VI.16 |
| VI.8 | BULK TERMINALS ROI AND GASOLINE TARIFF IMPACTS | VI.18 |
| VI.9 | BULK TERMINAL CLOSURES BECAUSE OF VAPOR CONTROL ECONOMICS | VI.20 |
| VI.10 | VAPOR CONTROL EMPLOYMENT AND COST IMPACTS AT BULK TERMINALS | VI.21 |
| VI.11 | COST OF VAPOR CONTROL AT BULK TERMINALS | VI.23 |
| VI.12 | CAPITAL COST OF THE PROPOSED VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS AS A PERCENT OF THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY'S 1977 ENVIRONMENTAL EXPENDITURES | VI.24 |
| VI.13 | ESTIMATED 1978 GASOLINE TRAILER POPULATION | VI.26 |

## LIST OF TABLES
(continued)


| TABLE NO. | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| VI.14 | TOTAL COST OF INSTALLING VAPOR CONTROL EQUIPMENT ON THE GASOLINE TANK TRAILER FLEET..... | VI.27 |
| VII.1 | PETROLEUM BULK PLANTS SUBJECT TO THE PROPOSED VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS..... | VII.2 |
| VII.2 | DISTRIBUTION OF GASOLINE BULK PLANTS SUBJECT TO THE PROPOSED VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS..... | VII.5 |
| VII.3 | ESTIMATED 1978 VAPOR CONTROL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT OF BULK PLANTS..... | VII.7 |
| VII.4 | TERM DEBT AS A PERCENT OF AFTER-TAX CASH FLOW AT BULK PLANTS..... | VII.9 |
| VII.5 | BULK PLANT CLOSURES BECAUSE OF INACCESSIBILITY OF CAPITAL..... | VII.11 |
| VII.6 | CHANGE IN DAILY GASOLINE BREAKEVEN THROUGHPUT AT BULK PLANTS BECAUSE OF VAPOR CONTROL COSTS..... | VII.13 |
| VII.7 | BULK PLANT ROI AND GASOLINE TARIFF IMPACTS..... | VII.14 |
| VII.8 | BULK PLANT CLOSURES BECAUSE OF INSUFFICIENT PROFITABILITY..... | VII.16 |
| VII.9 | BULK PLANT CLOSURES BECAUSE OF VAPOR CONTROL ECONOMICS RESULTING FROM THE NOJC COST SCENARIO..... | VII.17 |
| VII.10 | BULK PLANT CLOSURES BECAUSE OF VAPOR CONTROL ECONOMICS RESULTING FROM THE HOUSTON-GALVESTON COST SCENARIO..... | VII.18 |
| VII.11 | BULK PLANT CLOSURES BECAUSE OF VAPOR CONTROL ECONOMICS RESULTING FROM THE COLORADO APCD COST SCENARIO..... | VII.19 |
| VII.12 | EMPLOYMENT IMPACT AT BULK PLANTS BECAUSE OF VAPOR CONTROL ECONOMICS..... | VII.21 |
| VII.13 | TOTAL COST OF VAPOR CONTROL AT BULK PLANTS..... | VII.22 |
| VII.14 | COST OF VAPOR CONTROL AT BULK PLANTS RESULTING FROM THE NOJC COST SCENARIO..... | VII.23 |
| VII.15 | COST OF VAPOR CONTROL AT BULK PLANTS RESULTING FROM THE HOUSTON-GALVESTON COST SCENARIO..... | VII.24 |
| VII.16 | COST OF VAPOR CONTROL AT BULK PLANTS RESULTING FROM THE COLORADO APCD COST SCENARIO..... | VII.25 |

## LIST OF FIGURES


| FIGURE NO. | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| I.1 | ESTIMATED 1983 BULK TERMINAL POPULATION BEFORE VAPOR CONTROL IMPACTS..... | I.7 |
| I.2 | ESTIMATED 1983 BULK PLANT POPULATION BEFORE VAPOR CONTROL IMPACTS..... | I.11 |
| II.I | GASOLINE DISTRIBUTION NETWORK..... | II.2 |
| II.2 | GASOLINE TRANSPORTATION COSTS GULF COAST TO NEW YORK SPOT TANKER RATES VS. COLONIAL PIPELINE. | II.3 |
| II.3 | PETROLEUM ADMINISTRATION FOR DEFENSE DISTRICTS.... | II.8 |
| II.4 | ESTIMATED 1983 BULK TERMINAL POPULATION BEFORE VAPOR CONTROL IMPACTS..... | II.20 |
| III.1 | GASOLINE DISTRIBUTION NETWORK..... | III.2 |
| III.2 | ESTIMATED 1983 BULK PLANT POPULATION BEFORE VAPOR CONTROL IMPACTS..... | III.15 |
| IV.1 | GASOLINE DISTRIBUTION NETWORK..... | IV.2 |
| IV.2 | GASOLINE TANK TRUCK LOADING METHODS..... | IV.3 |
| IV.3 | VAPOR BALANCED TO TRUCK TRANSPORT DURING STORAGE TANK LOADING..... | IV.8 |
| IV.4 | VAPOR BALANCE SYSTEMS AT BULK STORAGE PLANTS..... | IV.10 |
| VI.1 | DISTRIBUTION OF BULK TERMINALS SUBJECT TO VAPOR CONTROL..... | VI.5 |
| VI.2 | AFTER-TAX CASH FLOW AS A DETERMINANT FOR SECURING A COMMERCIAL LOAN FOR VAPOR CONTROL EQUIPMENT | VI.12 |
| VI.3 | BREAKEVEN ANALYSIS OF THE MARINE TERMINAL POPULATION..... | VI.17 |
| VII.1 | DISTRIBUTION OF BULK PLANTS SUBJECT TO VAPOR CONTROL..... | VII.3 |

# I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## A. INTRODUCTION

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is considering regulations which would control total benzene emissions on a national basis. A significant portion of these benzene emissions is contained in the gasoline vapors released during the normal gasoline transfer operations of petroleum bulk terminals and bulk plants. Possible strategies for controlling benzene in the bulk storage industry include the on-site collection and disposal of gasoline vapors and the collection and transportation of these vapors to a common or central point within the gasoline marketing network for ultimate disposal. This study represents only one approach to the benzene problem.

The EPA has requested Arthur D. Little, Inc. (ADL) to assess the economic impacts of several vapor control strategies which would reduce the benzene emissions of the bulk storage industry. Specifically, Arthur D. Little has been asked to:

- Identify and characterize the bulk storage industry
- Determine the number of facility closures expected to occur because of the proposed vapor control regulations
- Estimate the employment levels displaced by these closures, and
- Calculate the national cost of installing and operating vapor control systems in the remaining bulk storage population.

In this chapter, we will present an overview of the methodological approach used in performing this analysis and a summary of our results.

## B. MARKET AUDIT

Because no comprehensive data base exists on the bulk storage industry, a detailed market audit of all bulk terminals and bulk plants was conducted. The purpose of this task was to profile the physical (e.g. number, size and location) and operational (e.g. product mix, gasoline throughput and employment) characteristics of the industry. Additionally, the competitive environment within which these facilities operate and all significant industry trends were identified. Arthur D. Little compiled the data necessary to conduct this audit from government, industry and trade association reports, industry and trade association interviews, and in-house sources. The principal findings of the market audit follow.

### 1. Historical Market Environment

The conditions which induced the petroleum companies to over-build their marketing networks in the 1950's and early 1960's disappeared by the end of the 1960's. The integrated oil companies began to view their marketing and/or refining operations as separate profit centers to be judged on "stand alone" economics. Marketing activities, including bulk storage operations, could no longer be subsidized by upstream profits and were now expected to recover all operating expenses as well as to provide an acceptable return on capital. "Stand alone" economics caused gasoline marketers, both majors and independents, to review their marketing strengths and to re-evaluate their overall corporate marketing strategies. Many of the integrated petroleum companies shifted their marketing philosophy from volume maximization to profit maximization. Investment in new marketing facilities declined and older, marginal terminals, bulk plants and service stations were sold, consolidated or closed as market conditions rendered them uneconomic. Through this "market rationalization" process, some companies scaled down their marketing activities or withdrew entirely from selected areas where they had over-extended their supply or marketing capabilities. The trend of

"market rationalization," which was well underway by the early 1970's, was accelerated by the market conditions resulting from the OAPEC Embargo of 1973-1974.

2. Bulk Terminals

In 1978, there were an estimated 1,751 petroleum bulk terminals[1] in the U.S. (Table I.1). This figure represents a decline of 9% from the 1,925 terminals identified by the Department of Commerce in 1972.[2] Approximately 55% of these facilities are marine terminals receiving petroleum product by tanker or barge, while the remaining 45% are pipeline terminals. Of the 1978 bulk terminal population, an estimated 1,511 terminals or 86% store gasoline. While the total number of bulk terminals declined between 1972 and 1978, total product storage increased approximately 30% from 593 million barrels to 771 million barrels. Total gasoline storage capacity in 1978 was estimated to be 296 million barrels or 38% of total product storage.

Almost three-quarters, or 72%, of the gasoline bulk terminals in the U.S. are owned by the major and semi-major oil companies[3] (Table I.2). Independents, including regional refiners, marketers/wholesalers, jobbers[4] and bulk liquid warehousers,[5] own the remaining 28%. Majors own a proportionately greater number of the larger terminals than do the independents. While majors on average own approximately 72% of the gasoline terminals, they own over 84% of the terminals having a total

---

[1] This figure does not include crude or LPG terminals which were excluded from consideration in this study.

[2] Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade.

[3] The largest 22 gasoline marketers based on total assets, hereafter referred to as simply majors. For a listing of the individual companies comprising these two groups, see Appendix B.

[4] A jobber is a petroleum distributor who purchases refined product from a refiner or terminal operator for the purpose of reselling to retail outlets, commercial and agricultural accounts, or through his own retail outlets.

[5] Bulk liquid warehousers only store petroleum products at their terminals for a fee and do not market the product themselves.

TABLE I.1

1978 BULK TERMINAL POPULATION

| PADD | ALL PETROLEUM TERMINALS | | | | | TERMINALS STORING GASOLINE | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number of Terminals | Percent of Total | Total Storage Capacity | | Percent of Total | Number of Terminals | Percent of Total | Gasoline Storage Capacity | | Percent of Total |
| | | | Thousand Barrels | Thousand Cu. Meters | | | | Thousand Barrels | Thousand Cu. Meters | |
| I | 745 | 43% | 403,633 | 64,172 | 52% | 657 | 43% | 149,792 | 23,815 | 51% |
| II | 429 | 24% | 158,219 | 25,155 | 21% | 343 | 23% | 62,115 | 9,875 | 21% |
| III | 276 | 16% | 126,223 | 20,068 | 16% | 234 | 15% | 51,753 | 8,228 | 17% |
| IV | 39 | 2% | 7,238 | 1,151 | 1% | 39 | 3% | 4,240 | 674 | 1% |
| V | 262 | 15% | 75,403 | 11,988 | 10% | 238 | 16% | 28,408 | 4,517 | 10% |
| Total | 1,751 | 100% | 770,716 | 122,534 | 100% | 1,511 | 100% | 296,308 | 47,109 | 100% |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Port Series; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Independent Liquid Terminals Association, 1978 Directory - Bulk Liquid Terminals and Storage Facilities; Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE I.2

GASOLINE TERMINAL DISTRIBUTION
BY SIZE AND OWNERSHIP
PERCENT OF TERMINALS STORING GASOLINE

| Total Storage Capacity | | Majors and Semi-Majors | Independents | Percent of Total | Total Number of Terminals Storing Gasoline |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thousand Barrels | Thousand Cu. Meters | | | | |
| < 200 | < 30 | 30% | 21% | 50% | 764 |
| 200-600 | 30-95 | 25% | 3% | 28% | 423 |
| 600-1,000 | 95-160 | 10% | 3% | 13% | 192 |
| >1,000 | >160 | 7% | 2% | 9% | 132 |
| Percent Total | | 72% | 28% | 100% | |
| Total Number of Gasoline Terminals | | 1,086 | 425 | | 1,511 |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Port Series; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Independent Liquid Terminals Association, 1978 Directory - Bulk Liquid Terminals and Storage Facilities; Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

storage capacity greater than 200,000 barrels, but only 59% of the gasoline terminals having less than 200,000 barrels of total storage. A shift in ownership from majors to independents is expected to continue, particularly regarding the smaller terminals, as some majors either reduce their marketing activities or withdraw entirely from selected regions as part of a market rationalization process.

"Stand alone"economics and the market rationalization of petroleum companies are expected to continue exerting closure pressure on marginally profitable facilities. Although most closures and consolidations in the bulk terminal industry have already occurred, approximately 20 small marine terminals, or 3% of the terminals having an average daily gasoline throughput less than 200,000 gallons, are expected to close or to consolidate their operations between 1978 and 1983 (Figure I.1).

3. Bulk Plants

In 1978, there were approximately 18,640 petroleum bulk plants in the U.S. (Table I.3). This figure represents a decline of 20% from the 23,370 bulk plants reported by the Department of Commerce in 1972. Of the total 1978 bulk plant population, 96% or 17,850 bulk plants store gasoline. Total product storage capacity at bulk plants in 1978 was estimated at 1.8 billion gallons of which 1.1 billion gallons, or 60%, was gasoline capacity.

Jobbers own the greatest number of gasoline bulk plants with 76% of the estimated 1978 population (Table I.4). Majors own approximately 20%, while the independent marketer/wholesalers own less than 5%. The jobbers' share of the market has been increasing steadily in recent years as the majors have pulled out of secondary storage operations as part of their overall marketing strategy. Jobbers tend to own a proportionately greater number of small gasoline bulk plants, and proportionately fewer large bulk plants than either the majors or the independent marketer/wholesalers. Jobbers, who own 76% of all gasoline bulk plants, own over 82% of the smallest bulk plants having less than

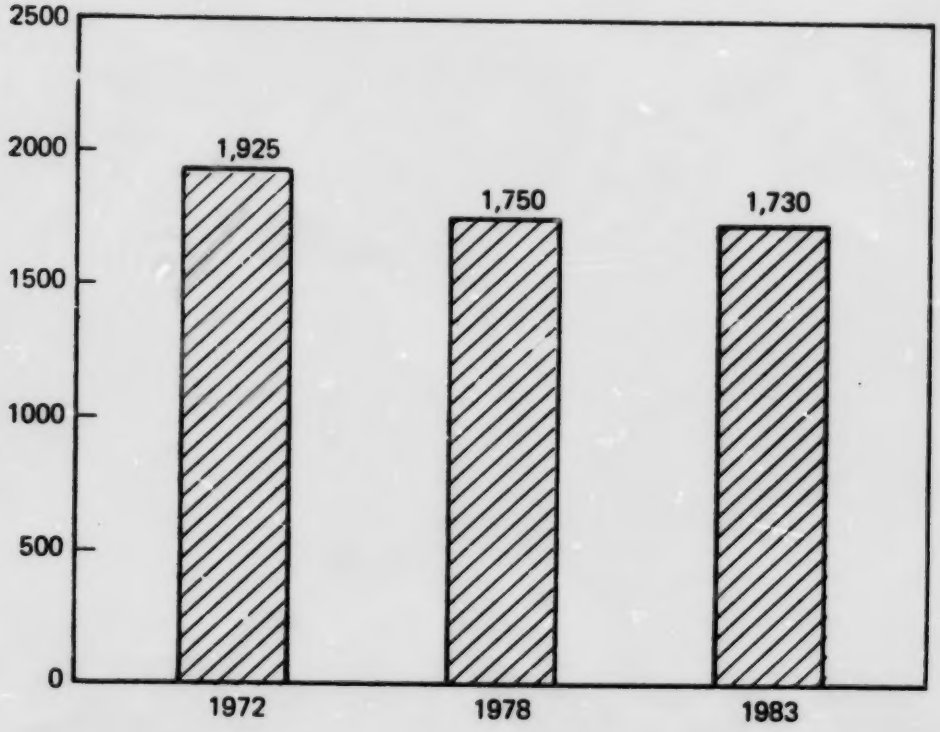



FIGURE I.1 ESTIMATED 1983 BULK TERMINAL POPULATION BEFORE VAPOR CONTROL IMPACTS

TABLE I.3

1978 BULK PLANT POPULATION

| PADD | ALL PETROLEUM BULK PLANTS | | | | | BULK PLANTS STORING GASOLINE | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number of Bulk Plants | Percent of Total | Total Storage Capacity | | Percent of Total | Number of Bulk Plants | Percent of Total | Gasoline Storage Capacity | | Percent of Total |
| | | | Thousand Gallons | Thousand Cu. Meters | | | | Thousand Gallons | Thousand Cu. Meters | |
| I | 3,510 | 19% | 433,290 | 1,641 | 24% | 3,190 | 18% | 250,270 | 947 | 24% |
| II | 8,850 | 47% | 710,670 | 2,691 | 40% | 8,540 | 48% | 401,830 | 1,521 | 38% |
| III | 3,320 | 18% | 253,380 | 958 | 14% | 3,320 | 19% | 187,190 | 709 | 18% |
| IV | 990 | 5% | 85,490 | 323 | 5% | 990 | 5% | 58,490 | 221 | 5% |
| V | 1,970 | 11% | 302,270 | 1,144 | 17% | 1,810 | 10% | 164,600 | 623 | 15% |
| Total | 18,640 | 100% | 1,785,100 | 6,757 | 100% | 17,850 | 100% | 1,062,380 | 4,021 | 100% |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; National Oil Jobbers Council; National Petroleum News, Factbook, (1972-1978); Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE I.4

GASOLINE BULK PLANT DISTRIBUTION BY SIZE AND OWNERSHIP

| Total Storage Capacity | | — PERCENT OF BULK PLANTS STORING GASOLINE — | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thousand Gallons | Cubic Meters | Majors & Semi-Majors | Independent Marketers/ Wholesalers | Jobbers | Percent of Total | Total Number of Bulk Plants Storing Gasoline |
| <40 | <150 | 2.0 | 0.4 | 11.0 | 13.4 | 2,380 |
| 40-150 | 150-570 | 16.2 | 3.5 | 59.3 | 79.0 | 14,100 |
| 150-300 | 570-1,140 | 1.2 | 0.3 | 4.7 | 6.2 | 1,110 |
| >300 | >1,140 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 260 |
| Percent of Total | | 20.2 | 4.3 | 75.5 | 100.0 | |
| Total Number of Bulk Plants Storing Gasoline | | 3,610 | 770 | 13,470 | | 17,850 |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; National Oil Jobbers Council; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

40,000 gallons of storage capacity, but only 36% of the largest bulk plants having storage greater than 300,000 gallons. By contrast, the majors, who own 20% of the gasoline bulk plants, own over 75% of the largest facilities, but only 18% of the smallest bulk plants.

Additional bulk plant closures are expected because of increasing market competition and the ongoing rationalization process of petroleum marketers which will continue to favor larger, more efficient bulk plant operations. Many bulk plants can no longer operate profitably because of shrinking margins caused by increasing operating costs. Based upon industry discussions with majors,independents and jobbers, an estimated 3,480 gasoline bulk plants are expected to close or be consolidated over the next 5 years, thereby reducing the bulk plant population to about 15,100 (Figure I.2). A large portion of this decline results from a more accelerated exodus from the bulk plant industry on the part of the majors and independents. As much as 42% of the majors' 1978 bulk plant population will be either sold or closed over the next 5 years. Most of these facilities are expected to be purchased by jobbers who will consolidate them with their existing operations. The jobbers' share of the bulk plant population is expected to increase from 76% to 81% by 1983. The ongoing shift of bulk plant ownership will continue to be a major consideration within the industry. All 3,480 closures are expected to be bulk plants having less then 8,000 gallons of average daily gasoline throughput.

## C. CONTROL STRATEGIES

The EPA is considering three control options which would reduce the nationwide emission of benzene during normal bulk storage operations. These options address the following three major sources of gasoline vapor in the industry:

- The loading of truck transports at bulk terminals (dispatch of product)
- The filling of gasoline storage tanks at bulk plants (receipt of product)

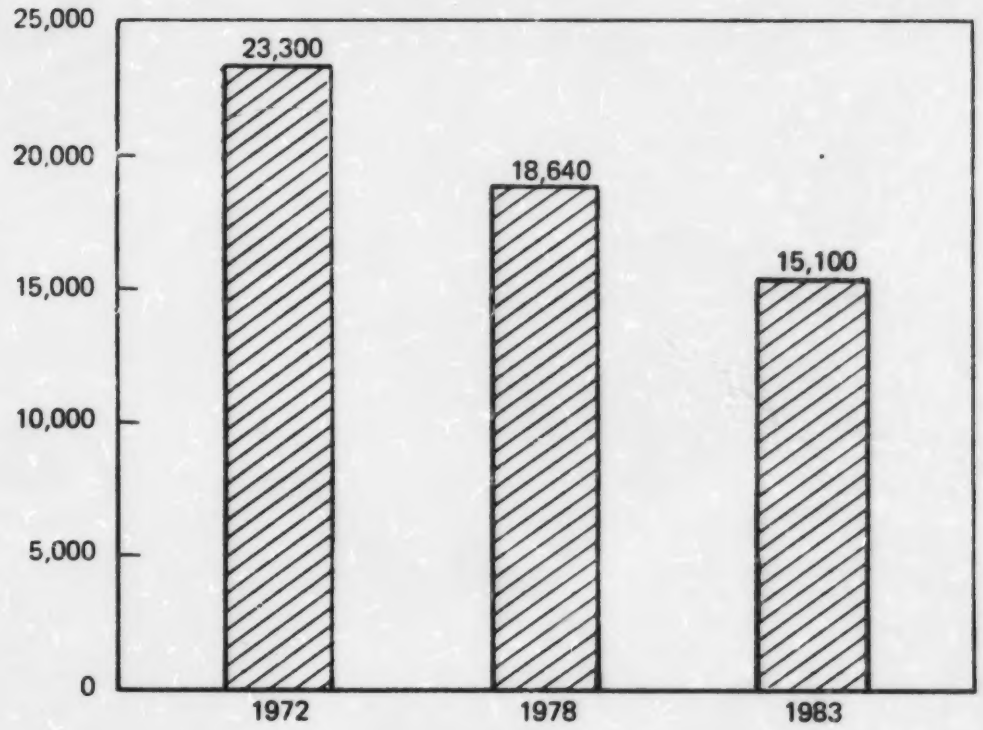



**FIGURE I.2 ESTIMATED 1983 BULK PLANT POPULATION BEFORE VAPOR CONTROL IMPACTS**

- The loading of tank wagons at bulk plants (dispatch of product)

These sources of gasoline vapor are controlled to varying degrees by the three proposed options outlined below.

1. Option 1

Option 1 provides the least amount of benzene reduction of the three control options. Under this option, all terminals must install control systems to collect and dispose of gasoline vapors resulting from truck transport loading. All truck transports loading at the terminal would also have to install equipment to receive gasoline vapors from customers' storage tanks and direct this vapor to the terminal's vapor control system. These systems may either reliquify the gasoline vapors, returning the liquid to the storage tanks, or oxidize the collected vapors. Bulk plants would be required to use either a top-loading or bottom-loading submerged fill method when loading their tank wagons. Additionally, vapors displaced from the storage tanks by the rising gasoline level during tank filling would no longer be allowed to escape into the air. These vapors would be captured and "balanced" (or sent) to the truck transport making the gasoline delivery. Vapors would then accumulate in the emptying tank compartments of the truck and be returned by the transport to the bulk terminal for eventual collection and disposal during the transport's next loading. Accounts serviced by bulk plants would be exempted from vapor balancing as the tank wagons would not be equipped to handle those vapors. However, these accounts would be required to install submerged fill systems for their storage tanks.

2. Option 2

Option 2 is a more effective control strategy than Option 1. Bulk terminals would be required to employ the same degree of vapor control under this option as Option 1. However, bulk plants would now be required to install a balance system on all tank wagons in addition to the balance system on storage tanks required by Option 1. Tank

wagons would then be modified in order to receive gasoline vapors while filling tanks at retail outlets and to transport these vapors back to the bulk plant. During subsequent tank wagon loading, the gasoline vapors, which would have escaped through the hatch opening in Option 1, would now be collected and sent to the emptying storage tank. These vapors, which are "balanced to storage," will eventually be "balanced to transport" during the next transport delivery and be returned to the bulk terminal for ultimate disposal. Bulk plants would still load their tank wagons using a submerged fill method.

3. Option 3

Option 3 provides the greatest reduction in benzene emissions of the three control options. Again, the control requirements of bulk terminals are exactly the same as they were in Option 1 and Option 2. Bulk plants, however, would now be required to install vapor collection and disposal systems similar to those required at bulk terminals. These control systems would be of a smaller scale than those at terminals, but all vapors would be collected and disposed of on-site. No vapors would be "balanced to transport" and returned to the bulk terminal. All retail outlets serviced by bulk plants would be required to install vapor balance systems. A brief summary of the base case assumptions and the proposed vapor control regulations is presented in Table I.5.

4. Stand-by Systems

It is the intention of the EPA that no gasoline loading be performed at bulk terminals or bulk plants if the continuous and efficient operation of the vapor control systems cannot be assured. A bulk storage facility would have three alternatives should its vapor control system become temporarily inoperative:

- switch to a stand-by system,
- utilize a gasoline vapor holder to collect vapors until the control system is operational, or
- shut down gasoline loading operations until the control system is operational.

TABLE I.5

VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS AT GASOLINE BULK STORAGE FACILITIES

| | CONTROL SCENARIO | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOURCE | BASE CASE[a] | OPTION 1[b] | OPTION 2[c] | OPTION 3[c] |
| Terminals | | | | |
| Filling Truck Transports At The Loading Rack | Top Submerged Fill | Vapor Recovery or Incineration | Vapor Recovery or Incineration | Vapor Recovery or Incineration |
| Bulk Plants | | | | |
| Filling Gasoline Storage Tanks | Bottom Fill | Balance to Transport | Balance to Transport | Vapor Recovery or Incineration |
| Filling Tank Wagons At The Loading Rack | Splash Fill | Submerged Fill | Balance to Storage | Vapor Recovery or Incineration |

[a]Most common current industry practice.

[b]Vapors from all gasoline stations supplied from terminals will be balanced to the truck transport. Vapors from gasoline stations supplied from bulk plants will not be balanced to the tank wagons.

[c]Vapors from all gasoline stations will be balanced to the supplying vehicles. Service station tanks will be loaded via submerged fill.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

The EPA has provided Arthur D. Little with cost data for the first two alternatives shown above. Based on estimated capital requirements, a stand-by system was selected as the less expensive alternative that would assure that gasoline vapors were continuously controlled. Because both the decision to shut down gasoline loading operations and the costs incurred from such a decision would vary considerably from one installation to another, evaluating this alternative was considered to be outside the scope of this study. It may, however, be a viable alternative for some facilities having very small gasoline throughputs.

5. Model Vapor Control Systems

The EPA has developed and provided to Arthur D. Little cost estimates for model vapor control systems which would bring bulk terminals and bulk plants into compliance with the above control options. One set of costs was prepared for the various control systems which could be installed at bulk terminals. However, for bulk plants, three sets of costs for the possible control systems were prepared for each of the three options. Since it was outside the scope of this study to select a "most appropriate" set of vapor control costs for bulk plants, we evaluated the economic impacts of each of these three cost scenarios. The three cost scenarios in descending order of installed capital costs are NOJC[1], Houston-Galveston[2], and Colorado APCD[3]. The EPA has assumed that all of the above systems are equally efficient in controlling gasoline vapors for each one of the three control options. Since it may also be necessary for bulk terminals and bulk plants installing vapor recovery systems to also install a stand-by unit, the costs of primary control systems with an appropriate back-up unit were

[1] NOJC - the most expensive control system described by McCormack and Schuster of the California Independent Oil Marketers Association (National Oil Jobbers Council, a jobber trade association).

[2] Houston-Galveston - a top loading version of the Wiggins System.

[3] Colorado APCD - the least expensive control system reported by the Colorado Air Pollution Control Division (APCD).

also provided.

## D. CLOSURE ANALYSIS

### 1. Bulk Storage Models

Because it would be impossible to assess the economic impacts of each of the proposed vapor control options for the bulk storage industry on an individual basis, A thur D. Little has developed six bulk storage models, each representative of segments of the bulk storage industry, to be used as illustrative analytical tools. By using these bulk storage models in conjunction with the model vapor control systems developed by the EPA, economic and financial parameters, e.g. profitability, debt capacity, and tariff rates, were tested under base case conditions and then for each of the proposed regulations. The changes in these variables provided valuable insight in conducting the economic impact analysis by indicating how and to what degree the bulk storage industry might actually be affected by the vapor control options.

### 2. Cost Pass Through Assumptions

Although 100% of the costs associated with vapor control may be passed through to buyers, we have assumed that the incremental costs of vapor control may be absorbed by the bulk storage models to varying degrees. The price setter or market leader of each type of storage facility in an area was assumed to be the most efficient facility and, presumably, the largest. This facility, because of its unique market position, will be able to pass through the full cost of vapor control by increasing its tariff to where it covers all of its incremental vapor control costs and hence, does not experience any decline in margin. A less efficient facility, however, competing with the market leader, will be constrained to only passing through, at most, the same unit cost as the market leader, thereby absorbing some of the cost and causing a decrease in margin. Only the small marine terminal and small bulk plant models are assumed to be constrained in the amount of vapor control costs they can pass through in the form of tariff

increases. The cost pass through of these facilities is assumed to be limited to the same cost per gallon increases as the larger, more efficient marine terminal and bulk plant models with which these smaller facilities are assumed to be in competition. All of the other models are assumed to be able to pass through the full cost of vapor control. A summary of these pass through assumptions appears in Table I.6.

3. Facilities Subject to the Proposed Control Options

Bulk storage facilities which are not subject to this closure analysis include bulk terminals and bulk plants which would close anyway due to reasons other than vapor control, non-gasoline terminals and bulk plants, and facilities which already have installed the necessary vapor control equipment. All other facilities would be subject to possible closure as a consequence of the vapor control strategies outlined earlier.

4. Bulk Storage Closures

Bulk terminals and bulk plants subject to vapor control regulations are assumed to close because of either of the following two reasons:

- Operators are unable to obtain the capital necessary to install vapor control equipment, or
- Storage facilities would operate below a minimum acceptable level of profitability if vapor control equipment were installed.

a. Availability of Capital

For this analysis, each bulk storage facility is treated as a separate profit center in determining its ability to secure the capital necessary to install vapor control equipment. Because an in-depth financial examination of each and every facility was impractical as well as infeasible, the bulk storage models developed by Arthur D. Little will act as surrogates for the bulk terminal industry. In our analysis, if the model's anticipated after-tax cash flow, i.e. net

TABLE I.6

COMPETITIVE PASS THROUGH ASSUMPTIONS

| FACILITY PROTOTYPE | LOW THROUGHPUT[1] | HIGH THROUGHPUT[2] |
|---|---|---|
| Marine Terminal | Partial Pass Through | Full Pass Through |
| Pipeline Terminal | Full Pass Through | Full Pass Through |
| Bulk Plant | Partial Pass Through | Full Pass Through |

[1]Gasoline throughput is 250,000 gallons/day for bulk terminals and 4,000 gallons/day for bulk plants.

[2]Gasoline throughput is 500,000 gallons/day for bulk terminals and 20,000 gallons/day for bulk plants.

profit plus depreciation, covers its total debt obligation, i.e. principal of pre-vapor control and vapor control related debt,[1] the necessary capital will most likely be made available.

Because the projected after-tax cash flow of all the bulk terminal models was sufficient to meet all debt obligations, both pre- and post-vapor control, it was concluded that no bulk terminal closures were likely because of an inability to obtain capital. However, depending upon the control option and the cost scenario chosen in the bulk plant analysis, post-vapor control cash flow was often not sufficient to obtain the capital required to install vapor control equipment. Even after considering non-standard financing almost 9,000 bulk plants, or 48% of the estimated 1978 bulk plant population, would still not be able to obtain financing for some of the Option 3 control systems. No bulk plant closures are expected to occur because of Option 1, which has the smallest capital requirement of the three control options Table I.7). Option 2 is expected to cause approximately 1,690 facilities, or 12% of all gasoline bulk plants, to close if the NOJC, or most expensive, cost scenario is assumed. No closures are expected for Option 2 for the other two cost scenarios. Because Option 3 compliance requires the greatest amount of capital, it is the option expected to cause the largest number of bulk plant closures. The number of likely bulk plant closures as the result of Option 3 ranges from 1,060 for a Colorado APCD incineration unit to 8,990 for a NOJC refrigeration/incineration system.

b. Insufficient Profitability

Many of the bulk storage facilities having access to adequate amounts of capital may still close because of vapor control economics. Those failing to achieve a minimum level of profitability after vapor control equipment is installed are assumed to close. Facilities will remain open as long as their operators can meet all current liabilities, i.e., operating expenses (including salaries) and debt obligations (principal and interest). Bulk storage facilities would continue to

[1] Interest payments are included in the cash flow figure.

TABLE I.7

BULK PLANT CLOSURES BECAUSE OF INACCESSIBILITY OF CAPITAL

| | CONTROL STRATEGY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OPTION 1 | OPTION 2 | OPTION 3 | | | |
| | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance In-Coming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| NOJC Cost Scenario | 0 | 1,690 | 8,930 | 6,080 | 8,990 | 8,880 |
| Houston-Galveston Cost Scenario | 0 | 0 | 8,890 | 4,370 | 8,960 | 8,820 |
| Coloardo APCD Cost Scenario | 0 | 0 | 8,870 | 1,060 | 8,950 | 8,820 |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

operate under these conditions, even if no return on equity investment was realized, if operators have limited business alternatives for their equity investment or believe that profitability will increase in the future as other facilities close.

In order to generate a revenue stream sufficient to continue operations, i.e. to break even, a minimum product throughput at all bulk terminals must be sustained. After netting out the revenue contribution of the non-gasoline products, the revenue necessary to meet the remaining current liabilities must be generated through gasoline volumes. The gasoline volume necessary for the model facilities to remain open was then calculated.

Bulk storage facilities unable to pass through the full cost of vapor control would be forced to absorb the remaining control costs and their minimum required gasoline volumes would increase as a result.[1] This increase could cause some facilities, which are now just breaking even or marginally profitable, to operate at a loss. Using a distribution of storage facilities by gasoline throughput, and the increase in gasoline throughput necessary to offset the absorbed vapor control costs, the number of terminals and bulk plants which would now operate below their gasoline breakeven throughput as a result of vapor control economics, and presumably close, was calculated.

From the above analysis, between 23 and 51 bulk terminals, or 2% to 5% of the gasoline terminals subject to vapor control regulations, are likely to close because they would be operating at less than a breakeven level. Depending upon the specific control option and cost scenario, bulk plant closures are expected to range from zero to 1,300. Closures resulting from Option 1 are estimated to be 130 for the NOJC and Houston-Galveston cost scenarios and zero for the Colorado APCD cost scenario (Table I.8). Closures resulting from Option 2 range from

[1] The throughputs of the non-gasoline products, and hence, their revenue contribution are assumed to remain the same.

TABLE I.8

BULK PLANT CLOSURES BECAUSE OF INSUFFICIENT PROFITABILITY

| | CONTROL STRATEGY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OPTION 1 | OPTION 2 | OPTION 3 | | | |
| | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance In-Coming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| NOJC Cost Scenario | 130 | 530 | 1,040 | 900 | 1,300 | 800 |
| Houston-Galveston Cost Scenario | 130 | 240 | 920 | 890 | 1,180 | 690 |
| Colorado APCD Cost Scenario | 0 | 50 | 840 | 1,010 | 1,100 | 610 |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

50 to 530 facilities, while Option 3 compliance is expected to cause between 600 and 1,300 bulk plants to close. It should be noted, however, that while bulk plant closures due to insufficient profitability appear far less significant than closures due to inaccessibility of capital, this phenomenon is the result of the arbitrary ordering of the above two analytical steps and not the inherent significance of either factor. Before conducting the profitability analysis, the expected capital-related closures were netted out of the potentially impacted population and their gasoline throughput redistributed among the remaining storage facilities. A summary of the closure impacts on the bulk storage industry due to the three vapor control options, both high and low estimates, is presented in Table I.9.

## E. EMPLOYMENT AND COST IMPACTS

### a. Employment

The employment impacted or displaced is directly proportional, as would be expected, to the facility closures caused by vapor control. Between 300 and 700 workers employed at gasoline bulk terminals and up to 43,730 workers employed at bulk plants would be displaced by the vapor control induced closures. A summary of these employment impacts is presented for the three proposed vapor control options in Table I.10.

### b. Cost

The nationwide cost of installing, financing and operating vapor control systems varies significantly by control option, control technology and cost scenario. High and low estimates for each control option appear in Table I.11. The total costs of compliance under Option 1 range from $281 million to $719 million. The vapor control costs required to comply with Option 2 range from $297 million to $1.1 billion, while Option 3 costs vary from $832 million to $1.4 billion. These costs represent a substantial portion of the petroleum industry's $1.2 billion 1977 environmental budget for the control of air pollution. Additionally, in 1977 the major oil companies' total budget for

TABLE I.9

CLOSURE IMPACT OF THE PROPOSED VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS

| | CONTROL STRATEGY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Option 1 | | Option 2 | | Option 3 | |
| | High | Low | High | Low | High | Low |
| Primary Vapor Control System | | | | | | |
| Bulk Terminal[1] | 32 | 23 | 32 | 23 | 32 | 23 |
| Bulk Plant[2] | 130 | 0 | 2,220 | 50 | 9,970 | 1,900 |
| Primary Vapor Control System With a Stand-By Unit | | | | | | |
| Bulk Terminal[3] | 51 | 46 | 51 | 46 | 51 | 46 |
| Bulk Plant[2] | 130 | 0 | 2,220 | 50 | 10,290 | 9,430 |

[1]The High and Low estimates result from using the incineration system and the refrigeration system, respectively, as the cost basis.

[2]The High estimate results from using the NOJC cost scenario, while the Low estimate results from using the Colorado APCD cost scenario. The closure impact of the Houston-Galveston cost scenario falls between these two estimates.

[3]The High and Low estimates result from using the incineration system with incineration stand-by and the refrigeration system with incineration stand-by, respectively.

TABLE I.10

EMPLOYMENT IMPACT OF THE PROPOSED VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS

| | CONTROL STRATEGY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Option 1 | | Option 2 | | Option 3 | |
| | High | Low | High | Low | High | Low |
| **Primary Vapor Control System** | | | | | | |
| Bulk Terminal[1] | 450 | 320 | 450 | 320 | 450 | 320 |
| Bulk Plant[2] | 550 | 0 | 9,440 | 210 | 42,370 | 8,800 |
| Total Employment | 1,000 | 320 | 9,890 | 530 | 42,820 | 9,120 |
| **Primary Vapor Control System With a Stand-By Unit** | | | | | | |
| Bulk Terminal[3] | 710 | 640 | 710 | 640 | 710 | 640 |
| Bulk Plant[2] | 550 | 0 | 9,440 | 210 | 43,730 | 40,080 |
| Total Employment | 1,260 | 640 | 10,150 | 850 | 44,440 | 40,720 |

[1] The High and Low estimates result from using the incineration system and the refrigeration system, respectively, as the cost basis.

[2] The High estimate results from using the NOJC cost scenario, while the Low estimate results from using the Colorado APCD cost scenario. The employment impact of the Houston-Galveston cost scenario falls between these two estimates.

[3] The High and Low estimates result from using the incineration system with incineration stand-by and the refrigeration system with incineration stand-by, respectively.

TABLE 1.11
TOTAL COST[1] OF THE PROPOSED VAPOR CO[illegible] OPTIONS
(Million 1976 Dollars)

| | CONTROL STRATEGY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Option 1 | | Option 2 | | Option 3 | |
| | High | Low | High | Low | High | Low |
| **Single Vapor Control System** | | | | | | |
| Bulk Terminal Cost[2] | 329.0 | 201.9 | 329.0 | 201.9 | 329.0 | 201.9 |
| Conversion of the Tank Trailer Fleet | 101.4 | 101.4 | 101.4 | 101.4 | 101.4 | 101.4 |
| Bulk Plant Cost[3] | 36.9 | (22.7)[5] | 375.5 | (6.5) | 651.3 | 528.6 |
| Total Cost | 467.3 | 280.6 | 805.9 | 296.8 | 1,081.7 | 831.9 |
| **Vapor Control System With Stand-By Unit** | | | | | | |
| Bulk Terminal Cost[4] | 580.4 | 473.2 | 580.4 | 473.2 | 580.4 | 473.2 |
| Conversion of the Tank Trailer Fleet | 101.4 | 101.4 | 101.4 | 101.4 | 101.4 | 101.4 |
| Bulk Plant Cost[3] | 36.9 | (22.7) | 375.5 | (6.5) | 747.3 | 465.2 |
| Total Cost | 718.7 | 551.9 | 1,057.3 | 568.1 | 1,429.1 | 1,039.8 |

[1]Total cost includes capital charge, financing cost and operating expense less any applicable recovery credit. All future expenses and credits have been discounted to present value using a discount rate of 10%.

[2]The High and Low estimates result from using the incineration system and the refrigeration system, respectively, as the cost basis.

[3]The High estimate results from using the NOJC cost scenario, while the Low estimate results from using the Colorado APCD cost scenario. The cost impact of the Houston-Galveston cost scenario falls between these two estimates.

[4]The High and Low estimates result from using the incineration system with incineration stand-by and the refrigeration system with incineration stand-by, respectively.

[5]Indicates a net savings because the present value of the recovery credit exceeds the estimated 1978 vapor control expenses.

environmental effluent abatement was estimated to be only $803 million, of which marketing's share was approximately $120 million.

# II. MARKET AUDIT OF BULK TERMINALS

## A. INTRODUCTION

### 1. Definition and Operational Profile

Although a bulk terminal is significantly larger than a bulk plant, having a total storage capacity typically in excess of 50,000 barrels,[1] there is no well-defined and universally-accepted set of physical characteristics which uniquely defines a bulk terminal. Rather, the definition of a terminal is more often derived from its function within the petroleum marketing network. Therefore, within the scope of this study, we will assert that a bulk terminal operates as a primary storage facility receiving petroleum products directly from domestic or offshore refineries for eventual market distribution. Because the primary economic impacts of the proposed vapor control regulations, e.g. incremental investment requirements or possible terminal closures, will only occur at facilities which store and distribute gasoline, the bulk terminals comprising the gasoline distribution network will be the principal focus of the following operational profile.

Pipelines, tankers and barges transport U.S. gasoline throughput, both domestic production and imports, from refinery storage tanks to bulk terminal storage (Figure II.1). Because pipeline transportation is significantly less expensive than waterborne shipment (Figure II.2), most of the gasoline throughput in the U.S. is handled by pipeline terminals. However, since most product pipelines in the U.S. are currently operating at full capacity, the marginal or incremental barrel of product in many regions moves by water through marine terminals. Additionally, almost all gasoline imports, primarily originating in the Caribbean, are received at marine terminals for domestic distribution.

---

[1] Part of the definition used by the Department of Commerce when conducting its Census of Wholesale Trade.

FIGURE II.1

GASOLINE DISTRIBUTION NETWORK

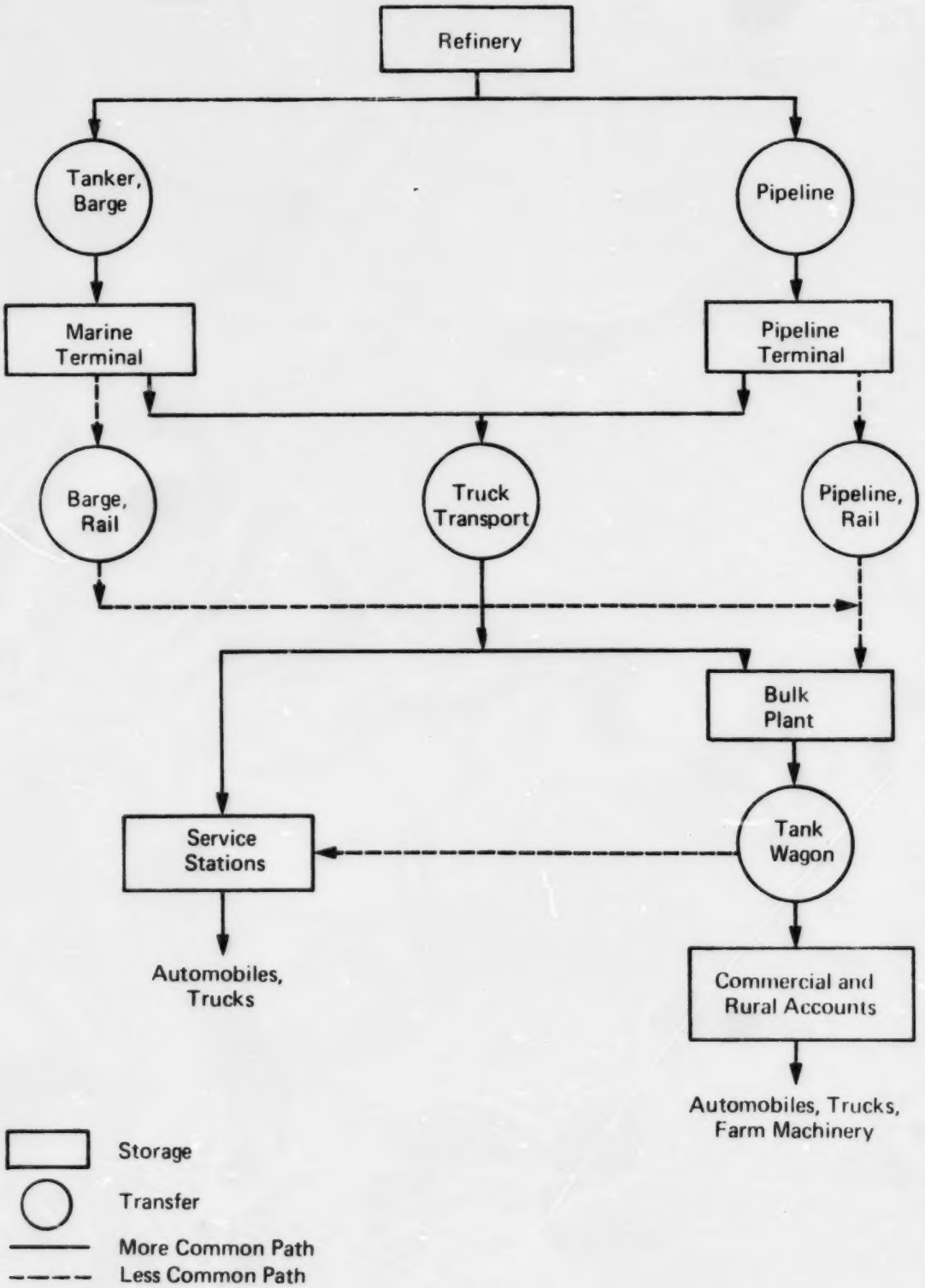
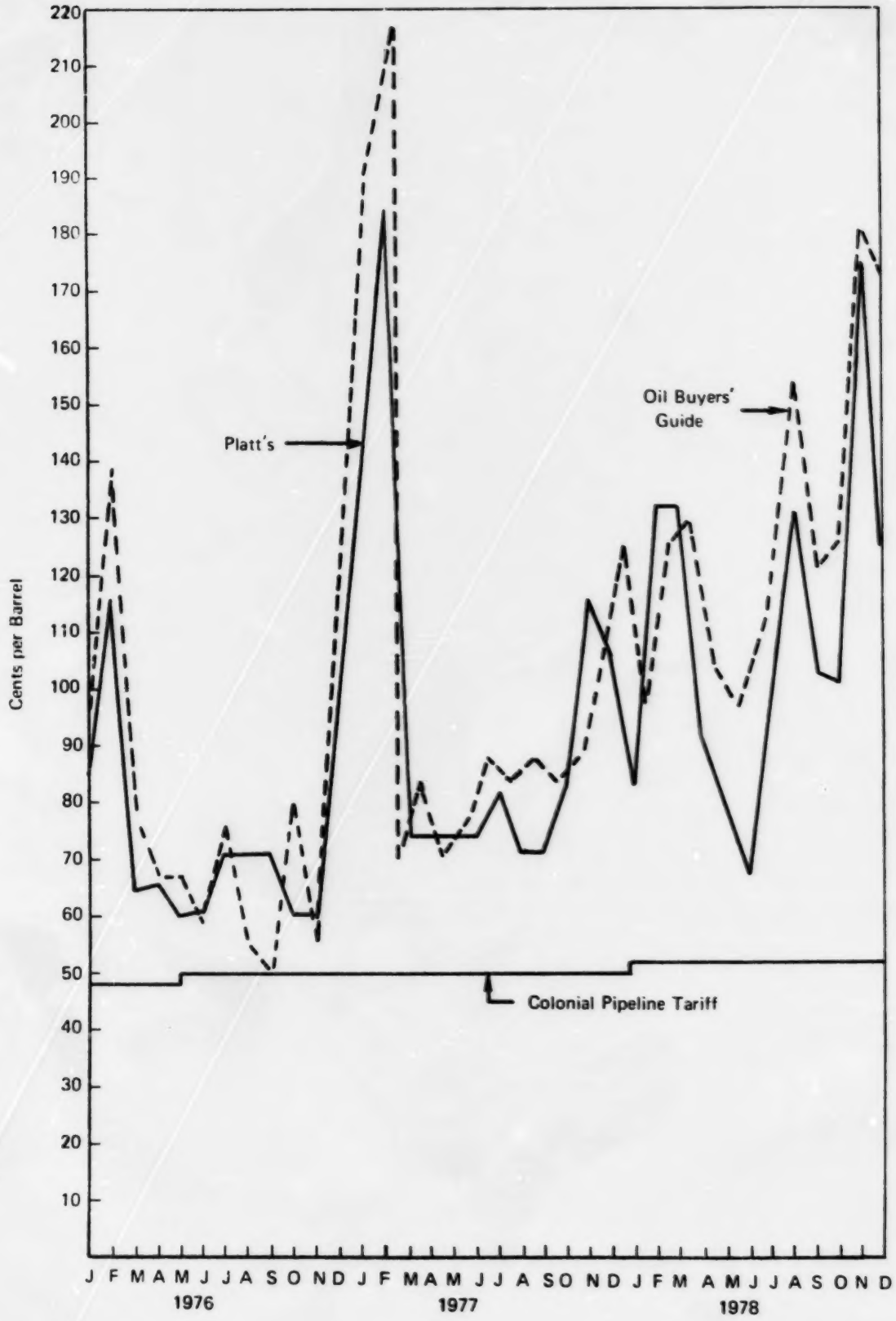


**FIGURE II.2**

**GASOLINE TRANSPORTATION COSTS GULF COAST TO NEW YORK**
**SPOT TANKER RATES VS. COLONIAL PIPELINE**



A typical bulk terminal distributes all of the gasoline which it receives through its loading racks into truck transports. These transports usually have tank capacities between 8,000 and 9,500 gallons and deliver gasoline directly to service stations or deliver to bulk plants for further distribution. Most of the transports delivering gasoline are owned by common carriers with the bulk terminal operators owning the majority of the remaining fleet. Shipments of gasoline from terminals by pipeline, barge or rail car occur infrequently and only in areas having unusual logistical constraints or opportunities.

## 2. Historical Market Environment

For more than a quarter of a century until about 1970, the marketing philosophy of the integrated oil companies was to maximize the flow of petroleum products through their marketing networks. This philosophy evolved from the fact that the production of both domestic and foreign crudes contributed the most significant portion of the total corporate profits of these companies. In order to "draw" more barrels of crude oil out of the ground, and hence, more profits, an aggressive construction program of downstream marketing facilities, including terminals, bulk plants and service stations, was conducted. The construction and operation of many of these marketing facilities was justified and supported, not by the individual facility's profitability outlook or performance, but by the upstream profits of crude production.

The conditions which induced the petroleum companies to overbuild their marketing networks in the 1950's and early 1960's disappeared by the end of the 1960's. The integrated oil companies began to view their marketing and/or refining operations as separate profit centers to be judged on "stand alone" economics. Marketing activities, including bulk storage operations, could no longer be subsidized by upstream profits and were now expected to recover all operating expenses as well as to provide an acceptable return on

capital. "Stand alone" economics caused gasoline marketers, both majors and independents, to review their marketing strengths and to re-evaluate their overall corporate marketing strategies. Many of the integrated petroleum companies shifted their marketing philosophy from volume maximization to profit maximization. Investment in new marketing facilities declined and older, marginal terminals, bulk plants and service stations were sold, consolidated or closed as market conditions rendered them uneconomic. Through this "market rationalization" process, some companies scaled down their marketing activities or withdrew entirely from selected areas where they had over-extended their supply or marketing capabilities. The trend of "market rationalization," which was well underway by the early 1970's, was accelerated by the market conditions resulting from the OAPEC Embargo of 1973-1974.

## B. AUDIT SUMMARY

This discussion of the bulk terminal industry will focus on five of its primary characteristics:

- Population
- Storage Capacity
- Size Distribution
- Ownership, and
- Employment.

The section on size distribution includes a discussion of both shell storage capacity and average daily throughput. Also, when appropriate, regional differences or trends pertinent to an understanding of the nature of the bulk terminal industry are identified. The information that comprised the basis of this audit was compiled from government, industry and trade association reports, field interviews, and in-house Arthur D. Little sources. The data obtained from the above sources was then verified and cross-checked to assure a high level of confidence in the audit results.

1. Population

In 1978, there were an estimated 1,751 petroleum bulk terminals[1] in the U.S. (Table II.1). This figure represents a 9% decline from the 1,925 bulk terminals identified by the Department of Commerce in 1972.[2] This attrition has been the result of the rationalization process of the petroleum marketers largely affecting the less efficient facilities. Of the 1,751 terminals identified in 1978, approximately 86% or 1,511 store gasoline. Terminals not storing gasoline may specialize in distillate, residual or bunker fuel sales. Most bulk terminals are located in PADD's I and II (Figure II.3) which together account for two-thirds of the bulk terminal population. PADD I has 43% of all petroleum bulk plants and 43% of those storing gasoline, while PADD II has 24% and 23%, respectively. The large number of bulk terminals in these two PADD's reflects the regions' lack of refining self-sufficiency and their reliance on shipments from other PADD's and from foreign sources in order to meet their total product (Table II.2) and gasoline (Table II.3) demand.

2. Storage Capacity

While the total number of terminals declined between 1972 and 1978, total storage increased by approximately 30% from 593 million barrels to 771 million barrels as larger terminals expanded via new construction or consolidated smaller, less efficient facilities into their operations. Gasoline storage capacity increased to an estimated 296 million barrels of shell capacity or 38% of total product storage. Because most of the bulk terminal population is located in PADD's I and II, these two regions account for most of the storage capacity with 73% of total product storage and 72% of the gasoline storage.

---

[1] This figure does not include crude or LPG terminals which were excluded from consideration in this study.

[2] Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade.

TABLE II.1

1978 BULK TERMINAL POPULATION

| PADD | ALL PETROLEUM TERMINALS | | | | | TERMINALS STORING GASOLINE | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number of Terminals | Percent of Total | Total Storage Capacity | | Percent of Total | Number of Terminals | Percent of Total | Gasoline Storage Capacity | | Percent of Total |
| | | | Thousand Barrels | Thousand Cu. Meters | | | | Thousand Barrels | Thousand Cu. Meters | |
| I | 745 | 43% | 403,633 | 64,172 | 52% | 657 | 43% | 149,792 | 23,815 | 51% |
| II | 429 | 24% | 158,219 | 25,155 | 21% | 343 | 23% | 62,115 | 9,875 | 21% |
| III | 276 | 16% | 126,223 | 20,068 | 16% | 234 | 15% | 51,753 | 8,228 | 17% |
| IV | 39 | 2% | 7,238 | 1,151 | 1% | 39 | 3% | 4,240 | 674 | 1% |
| V | 262 | 15% | 75,403 | 11,988 | 10% | 238 | 16% | 28,408 | 4,517 | 10% |
| Total | 1,751 | 100% | 770,716 | 122,534 | 100% | 1,511 | 100% | 296,308 | 47,109 | 100% |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Port Series; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Independent Liquid Terminals Association, 1978 Directory - Bulk Liquid Terminals and Storage Facilities; Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

FIGURE II.3 PETROLEUM ADMINISTRATION FOR DEFENSE DISTRICTS

TABLE II.2

1978 REGIONAL PRODUCT SUPPLY/DEMAND BALANCE

(Thousand Barrels/Day)

| PADD | Regional Demand | Refinery Output | INTER PADD SHIPMENTS From PADD I | From PADD II | From PADD III | From PADD IV | From PADD V | Imports | Other |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | 6,498 | 1,815 | -- | 66 | 3,100 | -- | -- | 1,671 | 66 |
| II | 5,219 | 3,950 | 220 | -- | 791 | 42 | -- | 129 | 347 |
| III | 3,942 | 6,602 | -- | 126 | -- | -- | 3 | 22 | 1,163 |
| IV | 547 | 498 | -- | 68 | -- | -- | 14 | 13 | 67 |
| V | 2,621 | 2,392 | -- | -- | 83 | 71 | -- | 120 | (28) |
| Total | 18,827 | 15,257 | | | | | | 1,955 | 1,615 |

[1] Includes stock changes

Source: U.S. Department of Energy, Supply, Demand and Stock of All Oils By PAD Districts and Imports into the United States, by Country.

TABLE II.3

1978 REGIONAL GASOLINE SUPPLY/DEMAND BALANCE
(Thousand Barrels/Day)

| PADD | Regional Demand | Refinery Output | INTER PADD SHIPMENTS From PADD I | From PADD II | From PADD III | From PADD IV | From PADD V | Imports | Other[1] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | 2,521 | 733 | -- | 27 | 1,703 | -- | -- | 160 | 19 |
| II | 2,516 | 1,962 | 161 | -- | 281 | 17 | -- | 7 | 211 |
| III | 1,026 | 2,529 | -- | 53 | -- | -- | 1 | 3 | 471 |
| IV | 252 | 220 | -- | 43 | -- | -- | 7 | 1 | 32 |
| V | 1,139 | 989 | -- | -- | 47 | 34 | -- | 25 | 52 |
| Total | 7,454 | 6,473 | | | | | | 196 | 785 |

[1] Includes stock changes

Source: U.S. Department of Energy, Supply, Demand and Stock of All Oils By PAD Districts and Imports into the United States, by Country.

3. Size Distribution

a. Storage Capacity

Small facilities comprise the largest portion of the bulk terminal population. Almost half, 48%, of all product terminals have a total storage capacity that is less than 200,000 barrels, while approximately another third, 30%, have a total storage capacity between 200,000 and 600,000 barrels (Table II.4). Similarly, half of the terminals storing gasoline have total storage capacities that are less than 200,000 barrels and of these, more than a quarter, 28%, are between 200,000 and 600,000 barrels. A more detailed presentation of product and gasoline capacities appears in Appendix A.

b. Average Daily Throughput

Another measure of a bulk terminal's size is its average daily throughput of petroleum products, particularly gasoline. Almost two-thirds, 63%, of all bulk terminals have a daily product throughput that is less than 680,000 gallons and over a third of these, 36%, are less than 170,000 gallons (Table II.5). Of the bulk terminals storing gasoline, three-quarters have an average gasoline throughput that is less than 400,000 gallons/day of which almost half, 48%, are less than 200,000 gallons/day.

4. Ownership

Major and semi-major oil companies[1] own the majority of the product bulk terminals and the gasoline terminals with 67% and 72%, respectively (Table II.6). Independents, including regional refiners, marketer/wholesalers, jobbers[2] and bulk liquid warehousers,[3] own the remaining 33% and 28%. Majors also own a proportionately greater

---

[1] Hereafter referred to as simply majors. For a listing of the individual companies comprising these two groups, see Appendix B.

[2] A jobber is a petroleum distributor who purchases refined product from a refiner or terminal operator for the purpose of reselling to retail outlets, commercial and agricultural accounts, or through his own retail outlets.

[3] Bulk liquid warehousers only store petroleum products at their terminals for a fee and do not market the product themselves.

TABLE II.4

BULK TERMINAL STORAGE DISTRIBUTION

| Total Storage Capacity | | ALL PETROLEUM TERMINALS | | TERMINALS STORING GASOLINE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thousand Barrels | Thousand Cu. Meters | Number of Terminals | Percent of Total | Number of Terminals | Percent of Total |
| >200 | >30 | 834 | 48% | 764 | 50% |
| 200-600 | 30-95 | 534 | 30% | 423 | 28% |
| 600-1,000 | 95-160 | 215 | 12% | 192 | 13% |
| <1,000 | <160 | 168 | 10% | 132 | 9% |
| TOTAL | | 1,751 | 100% | 1,511 | 100% |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Port Series; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Independent Liquid Terminals Association, 1978 Directory - Bulk Liquid Terminals and Storage Facilities; Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE II.5

BULK TERMINAL THROUGHPUT DISTRIBUTION

| ALL PETROLEUM TERMINALS | | | | TERMINALS STORING GASOLINE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Average Product Throughput | | Number of Terminals | Percent of Total | Average Gasoline Throughput | | Number of Terminals | Percent of Total |
| Thousand Gallons/Day | Cubic Meters/Day | | | Thousand Gallons/Day | Cubic Meters/Day | | |
| <170 | <640 | 626 | 36% | <200 | <750 | 728 | 48% |
| 170-670 | 640-2,540 | 475 | 27% | 200-400 | 750-1,510 | 401 | 27% |
| 670-1,850 | 2,540-7,000 | 375 | 21% | 400-600 | 1,510-2,270 | 312 | 21% |
| >1,850 | >7,000 | 275 | 16% | >600 | >2,270 | 70 | 4% |
| Total | | 1,751 | 100% | | | 1,511 | 100% |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; Industry Contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

BLANK PAGE

BLANK PAGE

TABLE II.6

1978 BULK TERMINAL OWNERSHIP

| Ownership Segment | ALL PETROLEUM TERMINALS — Number of Terminals | ALL PETROLEUM TERMINALS — Percent of Total | TERMINALS STORING GASOLINE — Number of Terminals | TERMINALS STORING GASOLINE — Percent of Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 1,170 | 67% | 1,086 | 72% |
| Independents | 581 | 33% | 425 | 28% |
| Total | 1,751 | 100% | 1,511 | 100% |

Source: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Port Series; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Independent Liquid Terminals Association, 1978 Directory - Bulk Liquid Terminals and Storage Facilities; Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

number of the larger terminals than do the independents. While majors own approximately 72% of all gasoline terminals, they own over 84% of those facilities having a total storage capacity greater than 200,000 barrels, but only 59% of the gasoline terminals having a total storage less than 200,000 barrels (Table II.7). This disparity is expected to grow as majors shift a larger portion of their operations from smaller to larger terminals due to the greater efficiencies of the larger facilities.

### 5. Employment

The number of employees in the bulk terminal industry in 1978 was approximately 35,700 (Table II.8). This figure represents a decline of 11% from the 40,220 employees reported in 1972 by the Department of Commerce. The employment level at gasoline bulk terminals in 1978 was estimated at 30,830, or 86% of total terminal employment. Employment levels have fallen over this period because of bulk terminal closures and consolidations, and because of the industry's trend towards greater automation as a means of increasing efficiencies and reducing labor costs. Since most of the bulk terminals are located in PADD's I and II, these regions account for over three-quarters of the industry's employment.

## C. BULK TERMINAL TRENDS

### 1. New Construction

Recent gasoline demand forecasts have indicated that only a modest increase in consumption is likely through 1980 and that a demand downturn will occur by the early 1980's and continue through 1990 (Table II.9). It is, therefore, reasonable to conclude that the construction of new bulk terminals to handle significant additional quantities of gasoline throughput will not be necessary, although gasoline storage at existing facilities in selected growth areas will probably increase. This conclusion is supported by discussions with industry sources which indicated that few, if any, new gasoline terminals are expected to be built in the foreseeable future.

TABLE II.7

GASOLINE TERMINAL DISTRIBUTION
BY SIZE AND OWNERSHIP

| Total Storage Capacity | | – PERCENT OF TERMINALS STORING GASOLINE – | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thousand Barrels | Thousand Cu. Meters | Majors and Semi-Majors | Independents | Percent of Total | Total Number of Terminals Storing Gasoline |
| < 200 | < 30 | 30% | 21% | 50% | 764 |
| 200-600 | 30-95 | 25% | 3% | 28% | 423 |
| 600-1,000 | 95-160 | 10% | 3% | 13% | 192 |
| >1,000 | >160 | 7% | 2% | 9% | 132 |
| Percent Total | | 72% | 28% | 100% | |
| Total Number of Gasoline Terminals | | 1,086 | 425 | | 1,511 |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Port Series; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Independent Liquid Terminals Association, 1978 Directory - Bulk Liquid Terminals and Storage Facilities; Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE II.8

1978 BULK TERMINAL EMPLOYMENT

| PADD | ALL PETROLEUM TERMINALS — Employment | ALL PETROLEUM TERMINALS — Percent of Total | TERMINALS STORING GASOLINE — Employment | TERMINALS STORING GASOLINE — Percent of Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | 19,280 | 55% | 17,000 | 56% |
| II | 7,850 | 22% | 6,280 | 20% |
| III | 4,460 | 12% | 3,770 | 12% |
| IV | 440 | 1% | 440 | 1% |
| V | 3,670 | 10% | 3,340 | 11% |
| Total | 35,700 | 100% | 30,830 | 100% |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; U.S. Army Corp of Engineers; Port Series; National Petroleum News, Factbook, (1972-1978); Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE II.9

A COMPARISON OF RECENT FORECASTS OF U.S. GASOLINE CONSUMPTION

(Millions of Barrels/Day)

| | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Study for DOE by Energy and Environmental Analysis (January 1979)[1] | 6,769 | 6,175 | 5,673 |
| PIRINC (March 1979) | 7,561 | -- | -- |
| Shell (July 1978)[2] | 7,050 | 6,773 | 6,709 |
| Bankers' Trust (October 1978)[3] | | | |
| Passenger Car Use | 5,400 | 4,900 | 4,300 |
| Other Vehicles & Off-Highway (ADL) | 2,264 | 2,368 | 2,316 |
| | 7,664 | 7,268 | 6,616 |
| Sun Petroleum (August 1978) | 7,567 | 7,175 | 6,784 |
| Arthur D. Little (May 1979) | | | |
| Low Case | 7,384 | 6,790 | 6,151 |
| High Case | 7,384 | 6,797 | 6,464 |

[1] Excludes off-highway use, but includes all gasoline-powered vehicles.

[2] Shell forecast stated in crude oil equivalent. Conversion to barrels of gasoline assumes crude @ 5.6 MM Btu/Bbl and gasoline @ 5.25 MM Btu/Bbl.

[3] Bankers' Trust projections included only passenger car consumption. Arthur D. Little estimates for trucks, vessels, and off-highway have been added.

## 2. Existing Bulk Terminals

"Stand alone" economics and the market rationalization of petroleum companies are expected to continue exerting closure pressure on marginally profitable facilities. Although most closures and consolidations in the bulk terminal industry have already occurred, approximately 20 small marine terminals, or 3% of the terminals having an average daily gasoline throughput less than 200,000 gallons, are expected to close or to consolidate their operations between 1978 and 1983 (Figure II.4). The approximate magnitude of these closures, which represents less than 1% of the bulk terminal population, was also confirmed through industry discussions.

As marginal bulk terminals close, the average daily gasoline throughput at other nearby terminals will increase to compensate for the loss of those facilities. This phenomenon, however, will be more than offset by the long-term overall decline in gasoline consumption. A shift in ownership from majors to independents is also expected to occur as some majors either reduce their marketing activities or withdraw entirely from selected regions. Throughout the 1978-1983 period, bulk terminal employment is expected to decline as unprofitable facilities close. Employment will also decline as more bulk terminals install automated equipment in order to reduce labor costs and to increase marketing efficiencies.

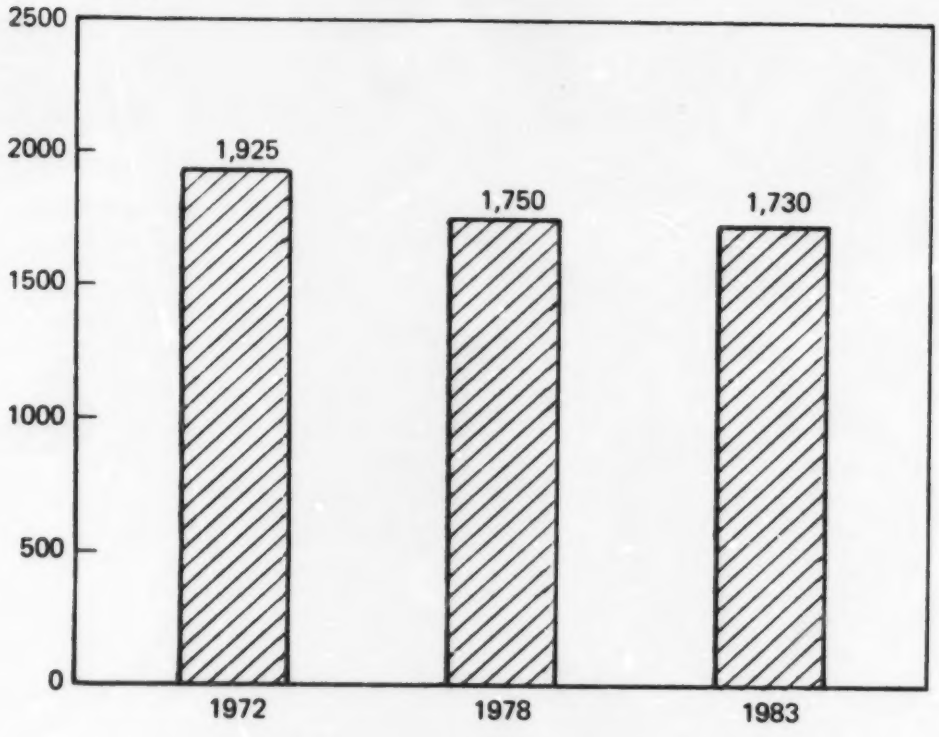



**FIGURE II.4 ESTIMATED 1983 BULK TERMINAL POPULATION BEFORE VAPOR CONTROL IMPACTS**

# III. MARKET AUDIT OF BULK PLANTS

## A. INTRODUCTION

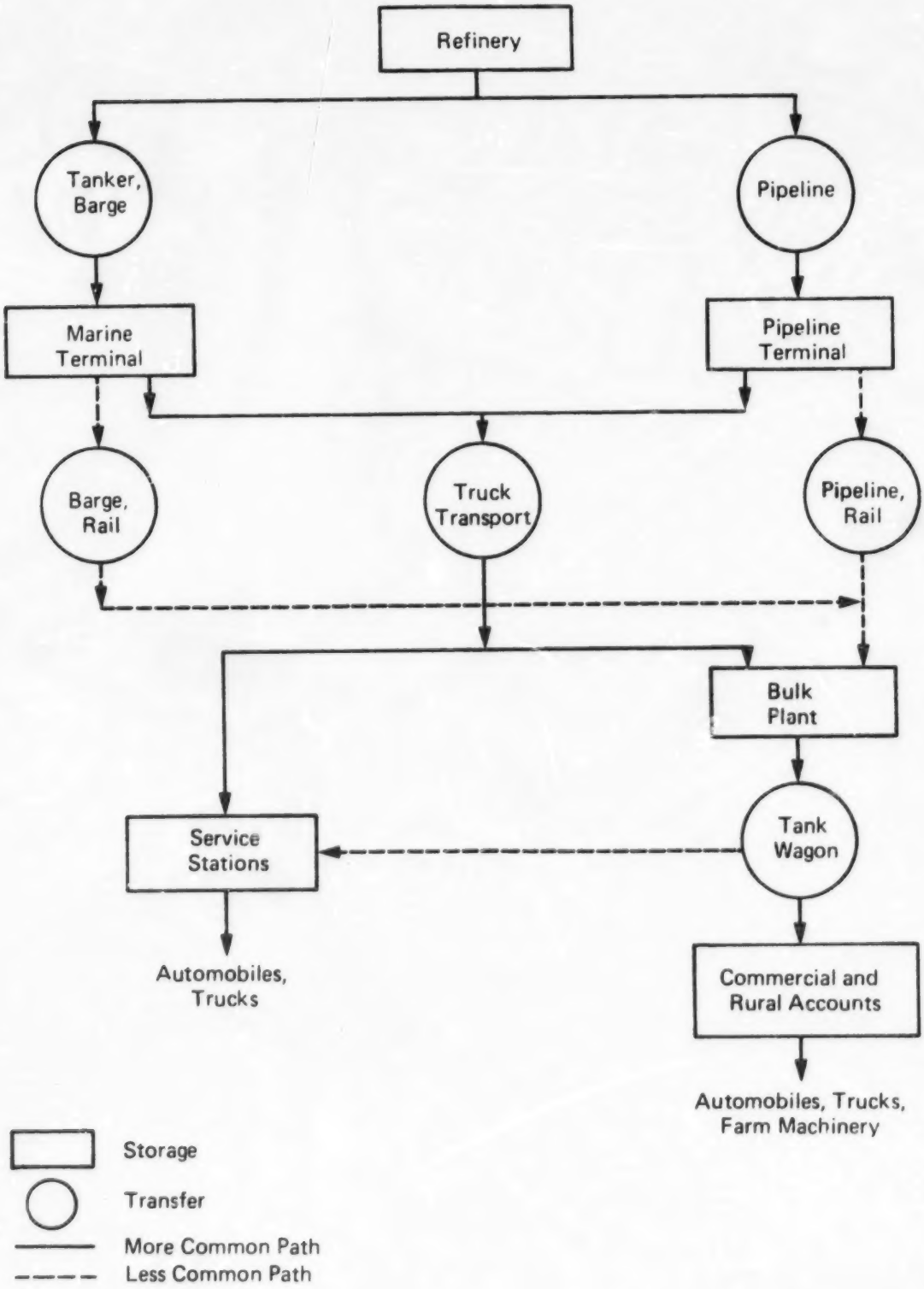
### 1. Definition and Operational Profile

As in the case of bulk terminals, the definition of petroleum bulk plants is more often derived from its function within the petroleum marketing network than from a well-defined set of physical characteristics. Therefore, within the scope of this study, we will define bulk plants as secondary bulk storage facilities which operate as satellite distribution centers of primary bulk terminals and which receive petroleum products from terminals by truck transport (Figure III.1). Some minor regional variations regarding the mode of delivery, however, do exist. Bulk plants supplied by rail are most common in the Rocky Mountain states and along the West Coast, pipeline deliveries occur in parts of the Northwest and Midwest, while barge transportation occurs along the coasts, particularly around the New York Harbor area. Since the proposed vapor control regulations will only impact those facilities storing and distributing gasoline, the following operational profile will focus on those bulk plants which are a part of the gasoline distribution network.

Bulk plants typically serve agricultural and commercial accounts in addition to retail outlets, and therefore, handle a variety of petroleum products, e.g., gasoline, kerosene, diesel fuel and distillates. Many of the bulk plants in the Northeast, however, tend to specialize in either gasoline or distillate sales. While most of the U.S. gasoline throughput moves directly from bulk terminals to service stations and large end-users by truck transport, bulk plants distribute gasoline via smaller tank wagons to accounts requiring small and infrequent deliveries, to customers whose storage capacities are insufficient to permit transport-sized drops, or to large-end users if the access roads are impassable to transport traffic. Tank wagons usually have tank capacities between 2,000 and 4,000 gallons and are owned by the bulk plant operator. Bulk plant operators, however, may also supply a number

FIGURE III.1

GASOLINE DISTRIBUTION NETWORK



of high volume accounts. Deliveries to these customers are made by truck transports directly from the bulk terminal, thereby bypassing storage at the bulk plant because of the costs associated with product handling. Only about 20% of the total U.S. gasoline throughput actually moves through bulk plant storage. This figure is expected to decline as increasing volumes of gasoline move directly from bulk terminals to retail outlets and end-users thus avoiding bulk plant storage.

2. Historical Market Environment

Bulk plants have experienced the same historical market conditions as bulk terminals and are subject to the same "stand alone" economics and rationalization process. A substantial number of bulk plants have already closed because of their poor profitability, and more closures are expected. However, some rural and semi-rural bulk plants will be more secure than their urban counterparts because their operations, and hence profitability, are partially shielded from competitive market forces by transportation economics.

B. AUDIT SUMMARY

The following discussion of the bulk plant industry will focus on five of its primary characteristics:

- Population
- Storage Capacity
- Size Distribution
- Ownership, and
- Employment

As in the case of the bulk terminal audit, the discussion of size distribution treats both shell storage capacity and average daily throughput. Additionally, regional differences or trends are identified whenever appropriate. Much of the information used in assembling this audit was obtained from the national and regional offices of the National

Oil Jobbers Council.[1] This data was supplemented and cross-checked with government and industry reports, field interviews, and in-house Arthur D. Little information in producing the final audit results.

1. Population

In 1978, there were approximately 18,640 petroleum bulk plants in the U.S. (Table III.1) representing a 20% decline from the 23,370 bulk plants reported by the Department of Commerce in 1972.[2] These closures have primarily been the result of adverse market conditions characterized by shrinking margins. Also, the withdrawal of the integrated oil companies from bulk plant operations removed the necessary financial subsidy required by marginal operations. Furthermore, the rationalization process of many gasoline marketers has resulted in the sale, closing or consolidation of bulk plant operations in certain areas.

Of the total 1978 bulk plant population, 96% or 17,850 bulk plants store gasoline. Bulk plants not storing gasoline may specialize in distillate fuels, lubes or specialty oils and are primarily located in the Northeast and Midwest (Table III.2). PADD's I and II together account for two-thirds of all bulk plants and two-thirds of those storing gasoline. Almost half, 47%, of all bulk plants and half, 48%, of the gasoline bulk plants are located in PADD II where distribution logistics and a high concentration of rural accounts warrant secondary petroleum storage.

2. Storage Capacity

Storage capacity at bulk plants has been declining as an increasing number of marginal facilities close. The total storage capacity of all bulk plants in 1978 was estimated at 1.8 billion gallons with gasoline storage capacity accounting for 1.1 billion gallons, or 60% of this

---

[1] A jobber trade association

[2] Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade

TABLE III.1

1978 BULK PLANT POPULATION

| PADD | ALL PETROLEUM BULK PLANTS | | | | | BULK PLANTS STORING GASOLINE | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number of Bulk Plants | Percent of Total | Total Storage Capacity | | Percent of Total | Number of Bulk Plants | Percent of Total | Gasoline Storage Capacity | | Percent of Total |
| | | | Thousand Gallons | Thousand Cu. Meters | | | | Thousand Gallons | Thousand Cu. Meters | |
| I | 3,510 | 19% | 433,290 | 1,641 | 24% | 3,190 | 18% | 250,270 | 947 | 24% |
| II | 8,850 | 47% | 710,670 | 2,691 | 40% | 8,540 | 48% | 401,830 | 1,521 | 38% |
| III | 3,320 | 18% | 253,380 | 958 | 14% | 3,320 | 19% | 187,190 | 709 | 18% |
| IV | 990 | 5% | 85,490 | 323 | 5% | 990 | 5% | 58,490 | 221 | 5% |
| V | 1,970 | 11% | 302,270 | 1,144 | 17% | 1,810 | 10% | 164,600 | 623 | 15% |
| Total | 18,640 | 100% | 1,785,100 | 6,757 | 100% | 17,850 | 100% | 1,062,380 | 4,021 | 100% |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; National Oil Jobbers Council; National Petroleum News, Factbook, (1972-1978); Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE III.2

NON-GASOLINE BULK PLANT DISTRIBUTION
BY REGION AND OWNERSHIP

| PADD | Majors & Semi-Majors | Jobbers | Total | Percent of Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | 200 | 120 | 320 | 41% |
| II | 170 | 140 | 310 | 39% |
| III | - | - | - | - |
| IV | - | - | - | - |
| V | 130 | 30 | 160 | 20% |
| Total | 500 | 290 | 790 | 100% |
| Percent of Total | 63% | 37% | 100% | |

Source: National Oil Jobbers Council; Miscellaneous Trade Associations; Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

total. Gasoline storage has been declining not only because of the number of bulk plant closures, but also because of the increasing amount gasoline throughput which is bypassing bulk plant storage and being delivered directly to service stations and end users. Because most of the bulk plant population is located in PADD's I and II, almost two-thirds of the total storage capacity, 64%, and gasoline capacity, 62%, is located in these two regions with PADD II accounting for 40% and 38%, respectively.

3. Size Distributions

a. Storage Capacity

Because bulk plant economics and operations are based upon a large number of annual tank turnovers, most facilities tend to be small. Over 90% of both petroleum and gasoline bulk plants have total storage capacities less than 150,000 gallons. Of this number, 79% are between 40,000 and 150,000 gallons (Table III.3). A more detailed presentation of bulk plant storage capacity appears in Appendix A.

b. Average Daily Throughput

Bulk plant operators will avoid storing petroleum products at bulk plants whenever possible. This will continue to exert downward pressure on all average product throughputs at bulk plants, gasoline in particular. Over 80% of all bulk plants have an average daily product throughput that is less than 8,000 gallons (Table III.4). Similarly, over 90% of the gasoline bulk plants have an average daily gasoline throughput less than 8,000 gallons. Most bulk plants have product or gasoline throughputs that are between 3,000 and 8,000 gallons/day.

4. Ownership

Jobbers[1] own the greatest number of bulk plants with 74% of all

[1] A jobber is a petroleum distributor who purchases product from a refiner or terminal operator for the purpose of reselling to retail outlets, commercial accounts or reselling through his own retail outlets.

TABLE III.3

BULK PLANT STORAGE DISTRIBUTION

| Total Storage Capacity | | ALL PETROLEUM — BULK PLANTS — | | BULK PLANTS — STORING GASOLINE — | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thousand Gallons | Cubic Meters | Number of Bulk Plants | Percent of Total | Number of Bulk Plants | Percent of Total |
| <40 | <150 | 2,380 | 13% | 2,380 | 13% |
| 40-150 | 150-570 | 14,800 | 79% | 14,100 | 79% |
| 150-300 | 570-1,140 | 1,180 | 6% | 1,100 | 6% |
| >300 | >1,140 | 280 | 2% | 260 | 2% |
| Total | | 18,640 | 100% | 17,850 | 100% |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; National Oil Jobbers Council; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE III.4

BULK PLANT THROUGHPUT DISTRIBUTION

| ALL PETROLEUM BULK PLANTS | | | | BULK PLANTS STORING GASOLINE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Average Product Throughput | | Number of Plants | Percent of Total | Average Gasoline Throughput | | Number of Plants | Percent of Total |
| Thousand Gallons/Day | Cubic Meters/Day | | | Thousand Gallons/Day | Cubic Meters/Day | | |
| <3 | <10 | 4,400 | 24% | <3 | <10 | 5,210 | 29% |
| 3-8 | 10-30 | 10,760 | 58% | 3-8 | 10-30 | 11,210 | 63% |
| 8-17 | 30-65 | 2,650 | 14% | 8-17 | 30-65 | 1,170 | 7% |
| >17 | >65 | 830 | 4% | >17 | >65 | 260 | 1% |
| Total | | 18,640 | 100% | Total | | 17,850 | 100% |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; National Oil Jobbers Council; National Petroleum News, Factbook, (1972-1978); Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

bulk plants and 76% of all gasoline bulk plants (Table III.5). The majors own almost a quarter, 22%, of all bulk plants and a fifth of the gasoline bulk plants, while the independent marketers/wholesalers own less than 5% of either type. The jobbers' share of the market has been increasing steadily in recent years as the majors have pulled out of secondary storage operations as part of their overall marketing strategy. Jobbers also tend to own a proportionately greater number of small gasoline bulk plants, and proportionately fewer large bulk plants than either the majors or the independent marketers/wholesalers. Jobbers, who own 76% of all gasoline bulk plants, own over 82% of the smallest bulk plants having less than 40,000 gallons of storage capacity, but only 36% of the largest bulk plants having storage greater than 300,000 gallons (Table III.6). By contrast, the majors, who own 20% of the gasoline bulk plants, own over 75% of the largest facilities, but only 18% of the smallest bulk plants.

### 5. Employment

Bulk plant employment fell from 105,520 reported by the Department of Commerce in 1972 to an estimated 75,010 in 1978, a decline of 29% (Table III.7). The employment level at gasoline bulk plants was estimated at 72,130 or 96% of the total bulk plant employment. Because most of the bulk plants are located in PADD's I and II, almost three-quarters of the employment is also located in these two regions.

## C. BULK PLANT TRENDS

### 1. New Construction

Because gasoline demand is not expected to increase substantially from present levels and because more gasoline volume will bypass storage at bulk plants, no new bulk plants or gasoline storage are expected to be built.

### 2. Existing Bulk Plants

Additional bulk plant closures are expected because of increasing market competition and the ongoing rationalization process of petroleum marketers which will continue to favor the larger, more efficient bulk

TABLE III.5

1978 BULK PLANT OWNERSHIP

| Ownership Segment | ALL PETROLEUM BULK PLANTS — Number of Bulk Plants | ALL PETROLEUM BULK PLANTS — Percent of Total | BULK PLANTS STORING GASOLINE — Number of Bulk Plants | BULK PLANTS STORING GASOLINE — Percent of Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 4,110 | 22% | 3,610 | 20% |
| Independent Marketers/ Wholesalers | 770 | 4% | 770 | 4% |
| Jobbers | 13,760 | 74% | 13,470 | 76% |
| Total | 18,640 | 100% | 17,850 | 100% |

Source: National Oil Jobbers Council; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

BLANK PAGE

BLANK PAGE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | PAGE | |
|---|---|---|
| LIST OF TABLES | iii | 1/A8 |
| LIST OF FIGURES | vii | 1/A12 |
| I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | I.1 | 1/A13 |
| A. Introduction | I.1 | 1/A13 |
| B. Market Audit | I.2 | 1/A14 |
| C. Control Strategies | I.10 | 1/B12 |
| D. Closure Analysis | I.16 | 1/C5 |
| E. Employment and Cost Impacts | I.23 | 1/D1 |
| II. MARKET AUDIT OF BULK TERMINALS | II.1 | 1/D9 |
| A. Introduction | II.1 | 1/D9 |
| B. Audit Summary | II.5 | 1/D13 |
| C. Bulk Terminal Trends | II.15 | 1/F3 |
| III. MARKET AUDIT OF BULK PLANTS | III.1 | 1/F12 |
| A. Introduction | III.1 | 1/F12 |
| B. Audit Summary | III.3 | 1/F14 |
| C. Bulk Plant Trends | III.10 | 1/G11 |
| IV. VAPOR CONTROL STRATEGIES AND SYSTEM COSTS | IV.1 | 2/A12 |
| A. Introduction | IV.1 | 2/A12 |
| B. Vapor Control Options | IV.1 | 2/A12 |
| C. Vapor Control System Costs | IV.13 | 2/B14 |
| V. BULK STORAGE MODELS | V.1 | 2/D9 |
| A. Introduction | V.1 | 2/D9 |
| B. Bulk Storage Models | V.2 | 2/D10 |
| C. Cost Pass Through Assumptions | V.8 | 2/E3 |
| VI. BULK TERMINAL IMPACTS | VI.1 | 2/E8 |
| A. Introduction | VI.1 | 2/E8 |
| B. Bulk Terminal Population Subject to Vapor Control | VI.1 | 2/E8 |
| C. Closure Analysis | VI.3 | 2/E10 |
| D. Terminal Impacts | VI.19 | 2/G2 |
| E. Tank Trailer Costs | VI.22 | 2/G10 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)


| | PAGE | |
|---|---|---|
| VII. BULK PLANT IMPACTS | VII.1 | 3/A6 |
| A. Introduction | VII.1 | 3/A6 |
| B. Bulk Plant Population Subject to Vapor Control | VII.1 | 3/A6 |
| C. Closure Analysis | VII.4 | 3/A10 |
| D. Bulk Plant Impacts | VII.20 | 3/C7 |
| APPENDIX A | A.1 | 3/D5 |
| APPENDIX B | B.1 | 3/F3 |
| APPENDIX C | C.1 | 3/F5 |
| APPENDIX D | D.1 | 4/A4 |
| APPENDIX E | E.1 | 4/C5 |
| APPENDIX F | F.1 | 4/C14 |
| APPENDIX G | G.1 | 4/E7 |

TABLE III.6

GASOLINE BULK PLANT DISTRIBUTION BY SIZE AND OWNERSHIP

| Total Storage Capacity | | — PERCENT OF BULK PLANTS STORING GASOLINE — | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thousand Gallons | Cubic Meters | Majors & Semi-Majors | Independent Marketers/ Wholesalers | Jobbers | Percent of Total | Total Number of Bulk Plants Storing Gasoline |
| <40 | <150 | 2.0 | 0.4 | 11.0 | 13.4 | 2,380 |
| 40-150 | 150-570 | 16.2 | 3.5 | 59.3 | 79.0 | 14,100 |
| 150-300 | 570-1,140 | 1.2 | 0.3 | 4.7 | 6.2 | 1,110 |
| >300 | >1,140 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 260 |
| Percent of Total | | 20.2 | 4.3 | 75.5 | 100.0 | |
| Total Number of Bulk Plants Storing Gasoline | | 3,610 | 770 | 13,470 | | 17,850 |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; National Oil Jobbers Council; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE III.7

1978 BULK PLANT EMPLOYMENT

| PADD | ALL PETROLEUM BULK PLANTS — Employment | ALL PETROLEUM BULK PLANTS — Percent of Total | BULK PLANTS STORING GASOLINE — Employment | BULK PLANTS STORING GASOLINE — Percent of Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | 24,210 | 32% | 22,850 | 32% |
| II | 31,220 | 42% | 30,180 | 42% |
| III | 9,780 | 13% | 9,780 | 13% |
| IV | 3,520 | 5% | 3,520 | 5% |
| V | 6,280 | 8% | 5,800 | 8% |
| Total | 75,010 | 100% | 72,130 | 100% |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; National Oil Jobbers Council; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

plant operations. Based upon industry discussions with majors, independents and jobbers, an estimated 3,480 gasoline bulk plants are expected to close or be consolidated over the next 5 years, thereby reducing the bulk plant population to about 15,100 (Figure III.2). This decrease represents an average annual reduction in the bulk plant population of 4.2%, which is greater than the 1972-1978 average rate of decline of 3.7%. The increase in the rate of closures results from a more accelerated exodus from the bulk plant industry on the part of the majors and independents. The average annual decline in existing jobber operations was assumed to be only 2.5% in the above calculation. All 3,480 closures are expected to be bulk plants having less than 8,000 gallons of average daily gasoline throughput.

The ongoing shift of bulk plant ownership will continue to be a major consideration within the industry. Major oil companies are expected to continue to withdraw from bulk plant operations in most markets by attempting to sell their facilities. Between 1978 and 1983, 1,540 bulk plants are expected to be offered for sale by the majors with most of these facilities, i.e. 75%, being purchased by jobbers who will consolidate them with their existing operations (Table III.8). Some attrition, i.e. 25%, however, is expected to result from this ownership transfer as market conditions preclude total absorption of these facilities by the jobber network.

As bulk plants close, their gasoline throughput will be redistributed among other facilities. By 1983, the average annual gasoline throughput of the remaining bulk terminal population could increase by as much as 1,000 gallons/day. However, the actual incremental throughput will most likely be less than this figure for the following three reasons. First, overall gasoline demand is expected to decline from its current levels. Second, an increasing portion of bulk plants' gasoline sales will be delivered directly from the bulk terminal, thereby bypassing actual storage at the bulk plant. Third, the expanding marketing sphere

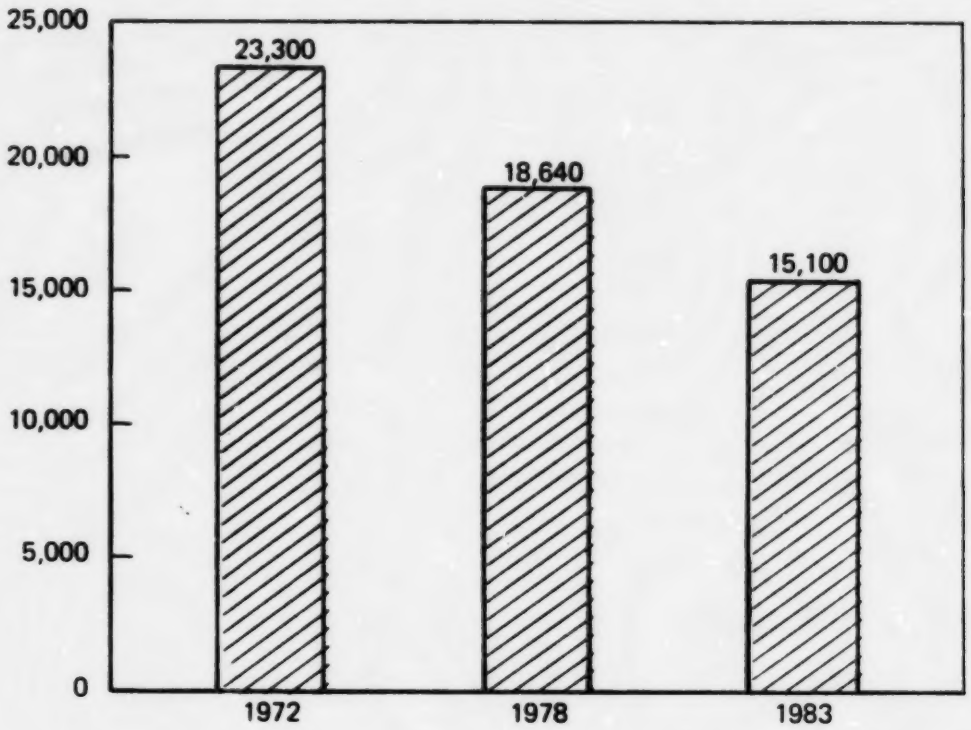



FIGURE III.2 ESTIMATED 1983 BULK PLANT POPULATION BEFORE VAPOR CONTROL IMPACTS

TABLE III.8

MARKET RATIONALIZATION OF
GASOLINE BULK PLANTS, 1978-1983

| | Majors & Semi-Majors | Independent Marketers/ Wholesalers | Jobbers | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1978 Bulk Plant Population | 3,610 | 770 | 13,470 | 17,850 |
| Ownership Transfer | (1,150) | 0 | 1,150 | 0 |
| Closures Due To Market Rationalization | ( 390) | (170) | (2,920) | (3,480) |
| 1983 Bulk Plant Population (Pre-Vapor Control) | 2,070 | 600 | 11,700 | 14,370 |
| Percent Decline 1978-1983 | 42.7% | 22.1% | 13.2% | 19.5% |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; National Oil Jobbers Council; National Petroleum News, Factbook, (1972-1978); Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

of bulk terminals will increase the competition between terminals and bulk plants and, through greater efficiencies and economies of scale, capture a portion of the bulk plants' existing gasoline throughput.

# IV. VAPOR CONTROL STRATEGIES AND SYSTEM COSTS

## A. INTRODUCTION

Gasoline vapors containing benzene and other hydrocarbons routinely escape into the atmosphere during normal bulk storage operations, e.g., whenever gasoline storage tanks are filled or delivery vehicles are loaded. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has defined three control strategies or options which would reduce the amount of benzene released into the atmosphere by controlling the resulting hydrocarbon vapors whenever gasoline is moved into or out of bulk storage. The darkened lines of Figure IV-1 indicate those segments of the gasoline distribution network addressed in this study by the three vapor control options. The EPA has requested that Arthur D. Little evaluate the economic impact of each option and has provided us with cost data for model vapor control systems, representing various technologies, which would comply with the proposed vapor control regulations. A discussion of each of the control options, as well as the costs of the model vapor control systems, is presented in this chapter.

## B. VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS

Before discussing the specific options to control gasoline vapor emissions at bulk storage facilities, it is first necessary to define an operational base case for the bulk storage industry. Then, each of the three control options, which will be measured relative to this base case, will be discussed.

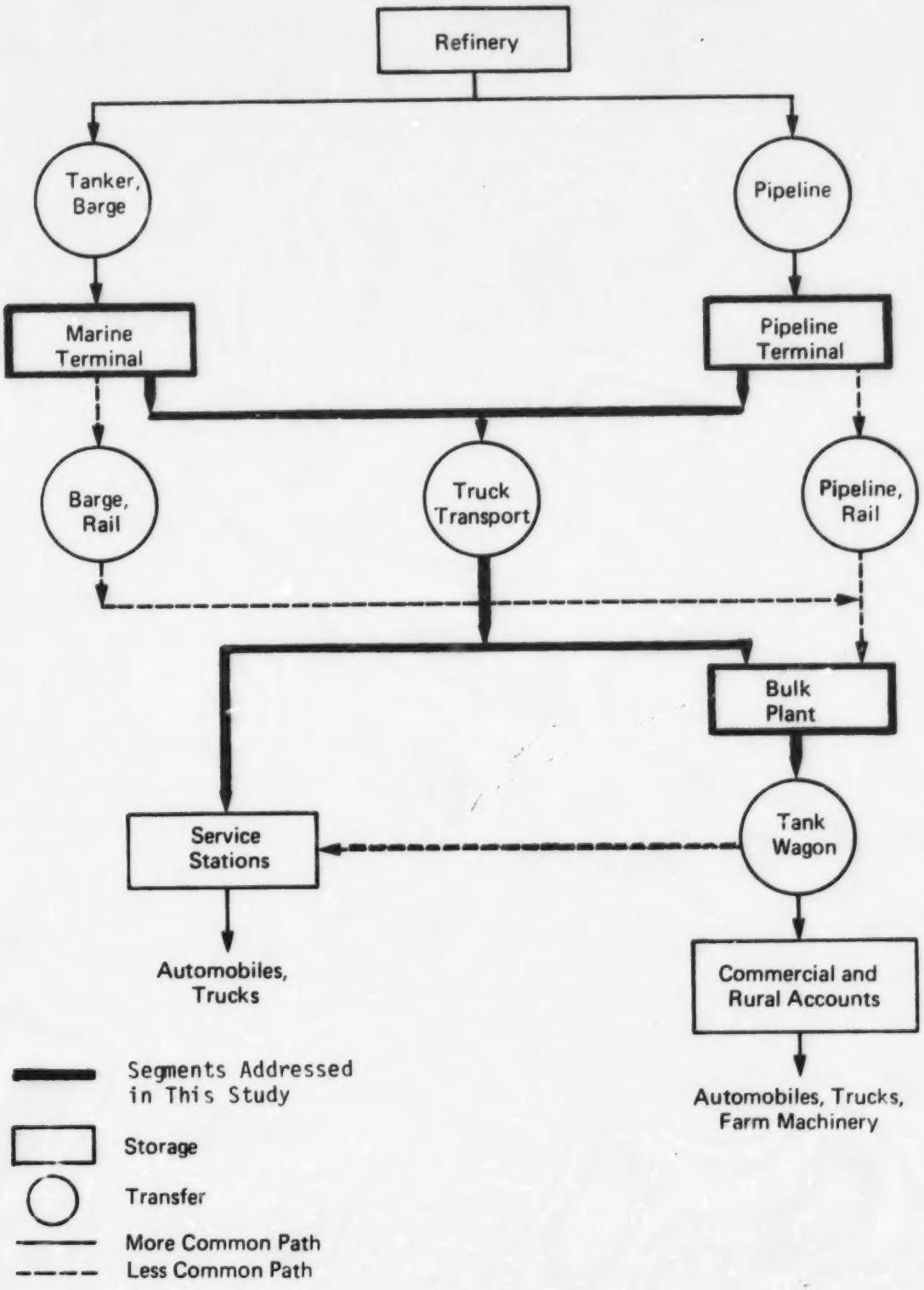
### 1. Base Case

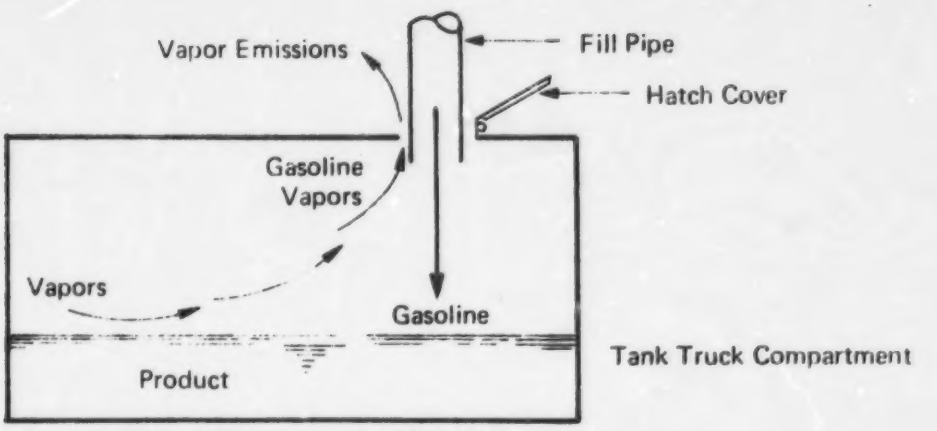
#### a. Bulk Terminals

In the base case, bulk terminals, which have not already installed vapor control systems required by the three control options, are assumed to load transports using the top-loading, submerged fill method. With this method, the loading arm of the gasoline rack enters the tank compartment and extends to within 6 inches of the bottom of the tank (Figure IV.2). This method reduces the amount of vapors that might form

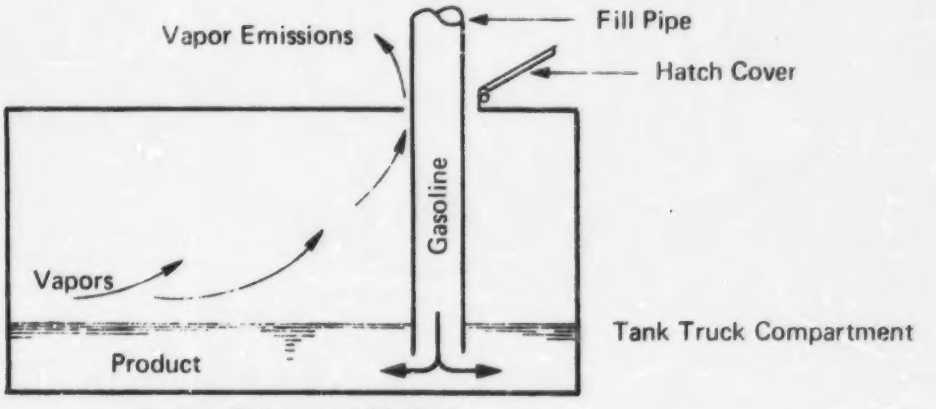
FIGURE IV.1

GASOLINE DISTRIBUTION NETWORK

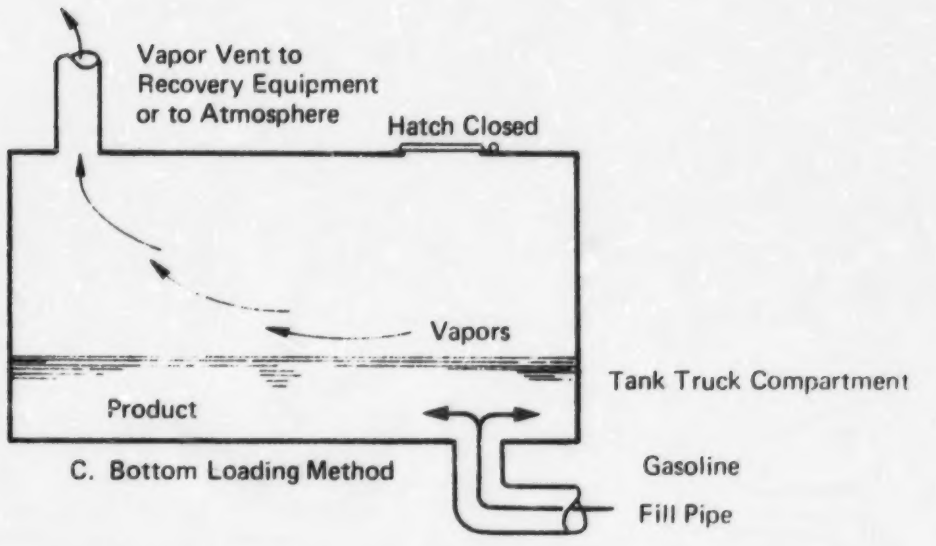





A. Top Splash Loading Method




B. Top Submerged Method




C. Bottom Loading Method

**FIGURE IV.2 GASOLINE TANK TRUCK LOADING METHODS**

within the tank compartment during the loading operation by reducing the turbulence of the gasoline as it fills the compartment. However, because the fill pipe entering the tank has a smaller diameter than the opening of the hatch cover, the space surrounding the fill pipe will still permit gasoline vapors to escape into the atmosphere as the liquid level rises. No control of these escaping vapors has been assumed in the base case. Approximately 1,980 metric tons of benzene would be released into the air annually by the bulk terminal industry if all terminals used this method of loading (Table IV.1).

b. Bulk Plants

Filling storage tanks accounts for over 30% of the annual benzene emissions at bulk plants. When a truck transport delivers gasoline to a bulk plant, gasoline is usually pumped into the storage tank through a pipe at the bottom of the tank. As the gasoline level in the storage tank rises, gasoline-saturated vapors are displaced and vented through a pressure-relief valve on the top of the tank. No control of these filling losses is assumed in the base case.

Almost 40% of total benzene emissions at bulk plants occurs during truck loading. In the base case, tank wagons are assumed to be loaded using the splash fill method. Splash fill, as its name implies, allows the gasoline to fall from the top of the tank compartment (Figure IV.2). This method of loading is considerably more turbulent than the submerged fill method and, hence, allows more gasoline vapors to form and subsequently escape. These vapors will be forced through the space between the hatch opening of the truck and the fill pipe of the loading rack by the rising gasoline level in the tank compartment. Storage tank filling and tank wagon loading together account for over 70% of the benzene emissions originating at bulk plants in the base case.

The remaining 30% of the benzene emissions results from storage tank emptying and breathing. As the gasoline storage tanks are emptied, the partial vacuum created within the tank draws in fresh air through the pressure-relief valve. The fresh air becomes saturated with gasoline

TABLE IV.1

BASE CASE EMISSIONS AT BULK STORAGE FACILITIES

| Source | Hydrocarbon Emissions (mg/l) | Benzene Emissions (mg/l) | Annual Gasoline Throughput (l/yr) | National Benzene Emissions (metric tons/yr) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bulk Terminal** | | | | |
| - Loading Trucks (top submerged) | 600 | 4.8 | $413 \times 10^9$ | 1980 |
| **Bulk Plant** | | | | |
| - Tank Breathing | 600 | 4.8 | $165 \times 10^9$ | 792 |
| - Tank Emptying | 460 | 3.7 | | 607 |
| - Tank Filling | 1150 | 9.2 | | 1518 |
| - Truck Loading (splash fill) | 1400 | 11.2 | $165 \times 10^9$ | 1848 |
| Total | | | | 6745 |

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

vapors and expands, thus forcing a portion of the gasoline-saturated air back into the atmosphere through the pressure-relief valve. Similarly, breathing losses occur because temperature changes within the tank, cause the gasoline vapor to expand and to contract. As the tank is warmed, the gasoline vapor expands and a portion is vented through the pressure-relief valve. As the tank cools, the gasoline vapor within the tank contracts and draws in fresh air, which will eventually become saturated with gasoline vapors. In addition to ambient temperature, breathing losses are affected by a number of factors, including the color and the condition of the storage tanks.

2. Option 1

Option 1 provides the least amount of benzene reduction of the three control options. This option only reduces the benzene emissions by about 64% from the base case level. Under this option, all terminals must install control systems to collect and dispose of gasoline vapors resulting from truck transport loading. Truck transports delivering gasoline would also have to be equipped to handle vapor control. These systems may either capture and reliquify gasoline vapors, returning the liquid to the storage tanks, or oxidize the collected vapors. Examples of vapor control systems which reliquify gasoline vapors include refrigeration (RF), compression-refrigeration-absorption (CRA), and adsorption-absorption (AA). An incineration system (OX) will oxidize the collected vapors. All of these technologies are currently in use by the bulk storage industry, although the refrigeration system is the most common. These systems are considered to be the most effective vapor control methods at bulk terminals, capable of reducing benzene emissions by 95%.

Bulk plants would be required to stop splash loading tank wagons and to balance storage tanks to incoming truck transports during storage tank loading. Operators would now have to use either a top-loading or bottom-loading submerged fill method when loading their tank wagons (Figure IV.2). Most bulk plants now employing splash fill will

most likely switch to the top-loading, submerged fill method because its conversion costs are significantly less than the conversion costs associated with a bottom-loading system. Vapors displaced from the storage tanks by the rising liquid level during tank filling would no longer be allowed to escape into the air. These vapors would be captured at the pressure-relief valve and "balanced" or sent to the truck transport making the gasoline delivery. Vapors would then accumulate in the emptying tank compartments of the truck and be returned by the transport to the bulk terminal for eventual collection and disposal during the transport's next loading (Figure IV.3). Accounts serviced by bulk plants would be exempted from vapor balancing as the tank wagons would not be equipped to handle those vapors. However, retail accounts would be required to install submerged fill systems for their storage tanks.

3. Option 2

Option 2 is a more effective control strategy than Option 1, with a level of benzene emission that is 82% lower than the base case (Table IV.2). Bulk terminals would be required to employ the same degree of vapor control under this option as in Option 1, i.e., refrigeration, compression-refrigeration-absorption, adsorption-absorption, oxidation or the equivalent. Benzene emissions from bulk terminals in this option would also be the same as in Option 1.

Bulk plants would still load their tank wagons using a submerged fill method. However, they would also be required to install a balance system on all tank wagons in addition to the balance system on storage tanks required by Option 1. Tank wagons would then be modified in order to receive gasoline vapors while filling tanks at retail outlets and to transport these vapors back to the bulk plant. During subsequent tank wagon loading, the gasoline vapors, which would have escaped through the hatch opening in Option 1, will now be collected and sent to the emptying storage tank (Figure IV.4). These vapors, which are "balanced to storage," will eventually be "balanced to transport" during the next transport delivery and be returned to the bulk terminal for ultimate disposal. With

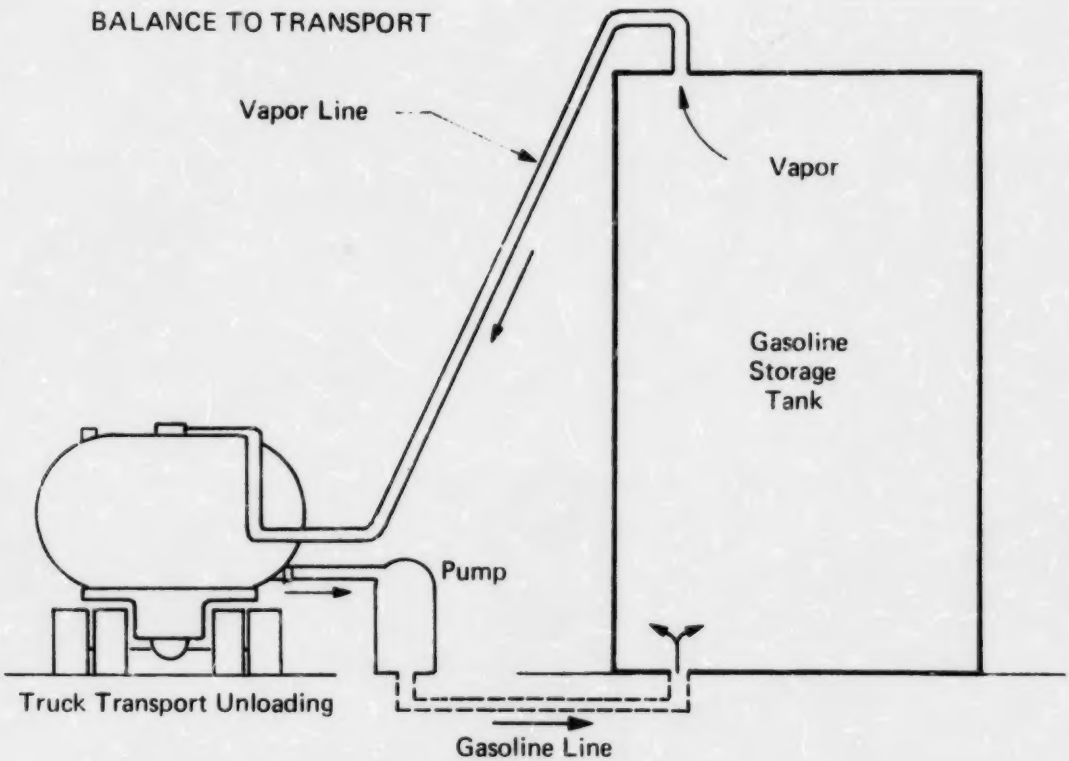



**FIGURE IV.3 VAPOR BALANCED TO TRUCK TRANSPORT DURING STORAGE TANK LOADING**

TABLE IV.2

NATIONAL BENZENE EMISSIONS UNDER VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS

(Metric tons/year)

| | CONTROL SCENARIO | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Source | Base Case | Option 1 | Option 2 | Option 3 |
| **Bulk Terminal** | | | | |
| - Loading Trucks | 1980 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| **Bulk Plants** | | | | |
| - Tank Breathing | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 |
| - Tank Emptying | 607 | 607 | 0 | 60 |
| - Tank Filling | 1518 | 152 | 152 | 152 |
| - Truck Loading | 1848 | 792 | 185 | 185 |
| Total | 6745 | 2443 | 1229 | 576 |
| Percent Reduction from Base Case | | 64% | 82% | 91% |

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

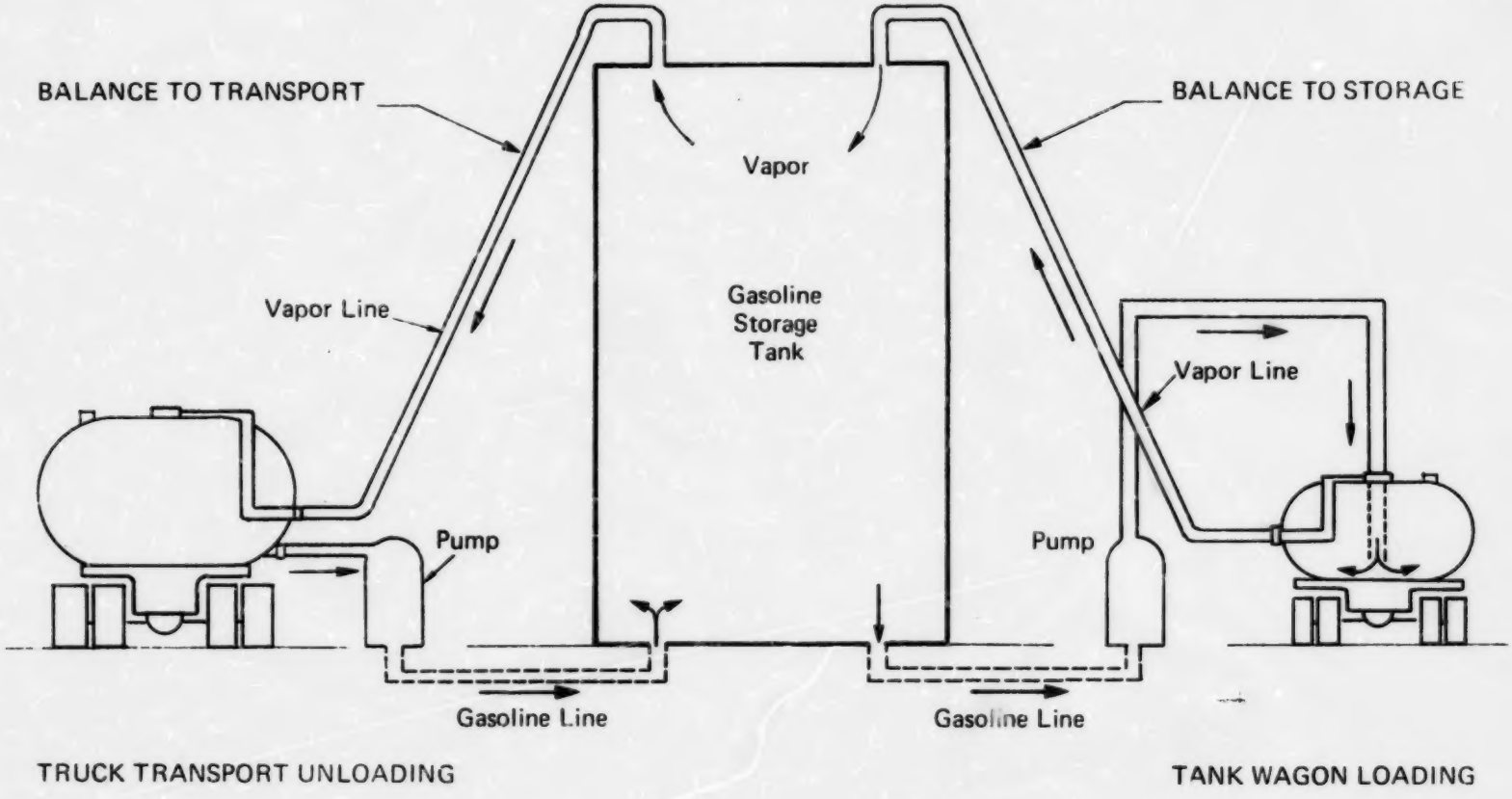



FIGURE IV.4 VAPOR BALANCE SYSTEMS AT BULK STORAGE PLANTS

a full balance system, bulk plant benzene emissions are reduced by almost 50% over Option 1. This decline occurs not only because gasoline vapor emissions during tank wagon loading are substantially reduced, but also because the emptying storage tank is now being filled with gasoline-saturated vapor instead of fresh air drawn in through the pressure-relief valve.

4. Option 3

Option 3 provides the greatest reduction in benzene emissions of the three control options with an annual benzene level 91% below the base case. Again, the control requirements and the benzene levels at bulk terminals are exactly the same as they were in Option 1. Bulk plants, however, would not be required to install vapor collection and disposal systems similar to those required at bulk terminals, e.g. refrigeration, compression-refrigeration-absorption, adsorption-absorption, oxidation or the equivalent. These control systems would be of a smaller scale than those at terminals, but all vapors would be collected and disposed of on-site. No vapors would be "balanced to transport" and returned to the bulk terminal. All retail outlets serviced by bulk plants would be required to install vapor balance systems. A brief summary of the base case assumptions and the proposed vapor control regulations is presented in Table IV.3.

5. Stand-By Systems

It is the intention of the EPA that no gasoline loading be performed at bulk terminals or bulk plants if the continuous and efficient operation of the vapor control systems cannot be assured. A bulk storage facility would have three alternatives should its vapor control system become temporarily inoperative:

- switch to a stand-by system,
- utilize a gasoline vapor holder to collect vapors until the control system is operational, or
- shut down gasoline loading operations until the control system is operational.

TABLE IV.3

VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS AT GASOLINE BULK STORAGE FACILITIES

| | CONTROL SCENARIO | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Source | Base Case[a] | Option 1[b] | Option 2[c] | Option 3[c] |
| Terminals | | | | |
| Filling Truck Transports At The Loading Rack | Top Submerged Fill | Vapor Recovery or Incineration | Vapor Recovery or Incineration | Vapor Recovery or Incineration |
| Bulk Plants | | | | |
| Filling Gasoline Storage Tanks | Bottom Fill | Balance to Transport | Balance to Transport | Vapor Recovery or Incineration |
| Filling Tank Wagons At The Loading Rack | Splash Fill | Submerged Fill | Balance to Storage | Vapor Recovery or Incineration |

[a]Most common current industry practice.

[b]Vapors from all gasoline stations supplied from terminals will be balanced to the truck transport. Vapors from gasoline stations supplied from bulk plants will not be balanced to the tank wagons.

[c]Vapors from all gasoline stations will be balanced to the supplying vehicles. Service station tanks will be loaded via submerged fill.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

These alternatives will not significantly affect the vapor balance systems since they are not as susceptible to mechanical failure as the collection and disposal systems, e.g., refrigeration, CRA, incineration, etc.

The EPA has provided Arthur D. Little with cost data for the first two alternatives shown above. Based on estimated capital requirements, a stand-by system was selected as the less expensive alternative that would assure that gasoline vapors were continuously controlled. The stand-by system selected for use in both terminals and bulk plants was the incineration system. This stand-by system had the least capital requirement of any of the technologies evaluated. Because both the decision to shut down gasoline loading operations and the costs incurred from such a decision would vary considerably from one installation to another, evaluating this alternative was considered to be outside the scope of this study. It may, however, be a viable alternative for some facilities having very small gasoline throughputs.

## C. VAPOR CONTROL SYSTEM COSTS

### 1. Bulk Terminals

Because the level of vapor control at terminals is the same for each of the three options discussed in the previous section, the EPA provided Arthur D. Little with one set of costs for the various primary control systems currently available to terminal operations. Cost information was also provided for an incineration stand-by system should such a system be required. This cost data was prepared for two bulk terminal models: 250,000 gallons/day and 500,000 gallons/day of gasoline throughput.

Representative costs of primary control systems, i.e., no stand-by system, are shown in Table IV.4. Installed capital costs range from $144,000 for an incineration unit in a terminal having 250,000 gallons of daily gasoline throughput to $328,000 for a CRA unit in a terminal having 500,000 gallons of throughput. All of the capital costs presented in this report exclude the cost of monitoring equipment which has been

TABLE IV.4

ESTIMATED 1978 CONTROL COSTS FOR PRIMARY VAPOR CONTROL SYSTEMS AT MODEL TERMINALS

(Thousand Dollars)

| Gasoline Loading Rate: | 250,000 Gallons/Day | | | | 500,000 Gallons/Day | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vapor Control System: | ADSORPTION/ ABSORPTION | COMPRESSION/ REFRIGERATION ABSORPTION | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION | ADSORPTION/ ABSORPTION | COMPRESSION/ REFRIGERATION ABSORPTION | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATI |
| Installed Capital Cost | 240.0 | 256.0 | 144.0 | 204.0 | 310.0 | 328.0 | 190.0 | 306.0 |
| Annual Operating Costs | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | 3.9 | 5.1 | 2.9 | 9.9 | 7.8 | 8.3 | 5.8 | 19.8 |
| Propane (Pilot) | -- | -- | 1.0 | -- | -- | -- | 1.0 | -- |
| Maintenance | 4.8 | 5.1 | 2.9 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 6.6 | 3.8 | 9.2 |
| Operating Labor | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Carbon Replacement | 2.4 | -- | -- | -- | 4.7 | -- | -- | -- |
| Taxes, Insurance, G & A | 9.6 | 10.2 | 5.8 | 8.2 | 12.4 | 13.1 | 7.6 | 12.2 |
| TOTAL OPERATING COSTS | 22.2 | 21.9 | 14.1 | 25.7 | 32.6 | 29.5 | 19.7 | 42.7 |
| GASOLINE RECOVERY CREDIT | 39.2 | 39.2 | -- | 39.2 | 78.4 | 78.4 | -- | 78.4 |

Source: U. S. Environmental Protection Agency

estimated at an additional $20,000. Operating costs are least expensive for the incineration systems and most expensive for the refrigeration systems. The gasoline recovery credit shown in Table IV.4 and in subsequent tables is the value to the terminal or bulk plant operator of the recovered gasoline volumes that would have otherwise been lost into the atmosphere. These credits were calculated by the EPA using $.40 per gallon times the terminal's annual throughput assuming that 100% of the available gasoline vapor is collected at the loading rack. All of the recovery system, i.e., refrigeration, CRA and adsorption-absorption, have been assumed to be equally efficient and, hence, realize the same recovery credit. Because the refrigeration and incineration units have the least capital cost and are the most common control systems in operation today, they were selected for use in our analysis, i.e., to determine the number of potential bulk terminal closures and the costs of nationwide compliance.

The costs of an incineration stand-by unit and the costs of combined primary/stand-by systems, e.g., refrigeration/incineration and incineration/incineration, are shown in Table IV.5. The total capital cost of these systems ranges from $239,000 for a 250,000 gallon/day incineration/incineration system to $436,000 for a 500,000 gallon/day refrigeration/incineration system. Operating costs of these dual systems are the sum of the operating expenses of the primary and the stand-by units. The gasoline recovery credit for the refrigeration/incineration system is 5% less than the recovery credit of the single refrigeration unit because of losses resulting from system testing and the periodic overhaul of the combined control unit. Refrigeration and incineration systems with incineration stand-by were also selected for the closure and cost analysis. Additional cost data and assumptions used in calculating the model control system costs are presented in Appendix D.

TABLE IV.5

ESTIMATED 1978 CONTROL COSTS FOR STAND-BY VAPOR CONTROL SYSTEM AT MODEL TERMINALS

(Thousand Dollars)

| Gasoline Loading Rate: | 250,000 Gallons/Day | | | 500,000 Gallons/Day | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | STAND-BY INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION/ INCINERATION | INCINERATION/ INCINERATION | STAND-BY INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION/ INCINERATION | INCINERATION/ INCINERATION |
| Installed Capital Cost | 95.0 | 299.0 | 239.0 | 126.0 | 436.0 | 316.0 |
| Annual Operating Costs | | | | | | |
| Utility | -- | 9.9 | 3.[illegible] | -- | 17.8 | 6.8 |
| Maintenance, Labor & Materials | 2.9 | 10.5 | 7.3 | 3.8 | 16.2 | 9.1 |
| Taxes, Insurance, G & A | 3.8 | 12.0 | 9.6 | 5.0 | 17.4 | 12.6 |
| TOTAL OPERATING COSTS | 6.7 | 32.4 | 20.8 | 8.8 | 51.4 | 28.5 |
| GASOLINE RECOVERY CREDIT | -- | 37.2 | -- | -- | 74.5 | -- |

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

2. Conversion of the Truck Transport Fleet

The cost of modifying the truck transport fleet is not included in the bulk terminal costs discussed above. These expenses will be incurred by common carriers and terminal operators who own almost all of the gasoline transports. The EPA has estimated that the installed capital cost of the vapor control equipment for a four-compartment tank trailer to be $2,100, if retrofitting, and $1,900, if ordering vapor control equipment on a new trailer (Table IV.6). These costs include co-axial elbows and hoses, vents and gaskets. Annual maintenance and miscellaneous operating expenses are estimated to total $350.

3. Bulk Plants

The EPA has compiled control system costs for each of the three control options discussed above. Vapor control system costs were calculated for two bulk plant models: 4,000 gallons/day and 20,000 gallons/day of gasoline throughput. However, for each control option and bulk plant model, there are three distinct and possible control systems:

- NOJC[1] - the most expensive control system described by McCormack and Schuster of the California Independent Oil Marketers Association.
- Houston-Galveston - a top-loading version of the Wiggins System.
- Colorado APCD - the least expensive control system reported by the Colorado Air Pollution Control Division (APCD).

The EPA has assumed that all of the above systems are equally efficient in controlling gasoline vapors for each one of the three control options.

For the purpose of our analysis, it was assumed that bulk plant operators would choose a top-loading system in order to comply with the three vapor control options. The top-loading method was selected because it is generally a less expensive modification than a conversion to bottom-loading. Some bulk plants, however, may choose a bottom-loading system for reasons of efficiency and safety. However, because

[1] National Oil Jobbers Council, a jobber trade association.

TABLE IV.6

ESTIMATED 1978 COST OF VAPOR CONTROL IN GASOLINE TANK TRAILERS
(Thousand Dollars Per Trailer[1])

| | Retrofit Market | New Market |
|---|---|---|
| Installed Capital Cost | 2.10 | 1.90 |
| Annual Operating Costs | | |
| Maintenance & Labor | 0.27 | 0.27 |
| Taxes, Insurance, G & A | 0.08 | 0.08 |
| Total Operating Costs | 0.35 | 0.35 |

[1]Assuming four compartments per trailer

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

the bulk plants that might decide upon a bottom-loading system would be facilities in a stronger financial position relative to the rest of the industry, their decision to go with a bottom-loading system would not significantly affect the results of our closure analysis.

The costs of the three control systems, i.e., NOJC, Houston-Galveston, and Colorado APCD, for each of the three control options are presented in Tables IV.7 through IV.12. Estimated capital costs for Option 1 range from $2,000 to $4,000 (Table IV.7). The capital requirement necessary to comply with Option 2 regulations is $24,000 for the NOJC system, six times the capital requirement of the Colorado APCD system to achieve the same level of vapor control (Table IV.8). Four alternative system configurations are presented for Option 3. The costs for the primary refrigeration and incineration units are shown in Tables IV.9 and IV.10, respectively. Because neither of these includes a stand-by unit, costs were also calculated for a refrigeration/incineration system and an incineration/incineration system (Tables IV.11 and IV.12). Installed capital costs required to comply with Option 3's vapor regulations range from $30,000 for a primary unit to over $120,000 for a primary/stand-by system.

Tt. 20

TABLE IV.7

OPTION 1

ESTIMATED 1978 COSTS TO INSTALL A VAPOR BALANCE SYSTEM AT BULK PLANTS FOR INCOMING TRUCK TRANSPORTS[1]
(Thousand Dollars)

| | COST SCENARIO | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NOJC COSTS | | HOUSTON-GALVESTON COSTS | | COLORADO APCD COSTS | |
| Daily Gasoline Throughput: | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day |
| Installed Capital Cost | 4.25 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 1.70 | 1.70 |
| Annual Operating Cost | | | | | | |
| Labor | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Utilities | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Maintenance | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| Taxes, Insurance, G&A | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.07 | 0.07 |
| Total Operating Cost | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.12 | 0.12 |
| Gasoline Recovery Credit | 0.51 | 2.59 | 0.51 | 2.59 | 0.51 | 2.59 |

[1]Assumes top submerged loading of tank wagons at bulk plants.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

TABLE IV.8

OPTION 2

ESTIMATED 1978 COSTS TO INSTALL A VAPOR BALANCE SYSTEM AT BULK PLANTS FOR INCOMING AND OUTGOING TRUCKS[1]
(Thousand Dollars)

| | COST SCENARIO | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NOJC COSTS | | HOUSTON-GALVESTON COSTS | | COLORADO APCD COSTS | |
| Daily Gasoline Throughput: | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day |
| Installed Capital Cost | 23.03 | 25.73 | 10.70 | 12.98 | 3.84 | 4.88 |
| Annual Operating Cost | | | | | | |
| Labor | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Utilities | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Maintenance | 0.69 | 0.77 | 0.32 | 0.39 | 0.12 | 0.15 |
| Taxes, Insurance, G&A | 0.92 | 1.03 | 0.43 | 0.52 | 0.15 | 0.20 |
| Total Operating Cost | 1.61 | 1.80 | 0.75 | 0.91 | 0.27 | 0.35 |
| Gasoline Recovery Credit | 0.81 | 4.08 | 0.81 | 4.08 | 0.81 | 4.08 |

[1]Assumes top sumberged loading of tank wagons at bulk plants.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

BLANK PAGE

BLANK PAGE

TABLE IV.9

OPTION 3

ESTIMATED 1978 COSTS TO INSTALL A SINGLE PRIMARY VAPOR REFRIGERATION SYSTEM AT BULK PLANTS[1]
(Thousand Dollars)

| | COST SCENARIO | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NOJC COSTS | | HOUSTON-GALVESTON COSTS | | COLORADO APCD COSTS | |
| Daily Gasoline Throughput: | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day |
| Installed Capital Cost | 92.18 | 94.88 | 79.85 | 82.13 | 72.99 | 74.03 |
| Annual Operating Cost | | | | | | |
| Labor | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| Utilities | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 |
| Maintenance | 3.28 | 3.36 | 2.91 | 2.98 | 2.71 | 2.74 |
| Taxes, Insurance, G&A | 3.69 | 3.80 | 3.19 | 3.29 | 2.92 | 2.96 |
| Total Operating Cost | 10.57 | 10.76 | 9.70 | 9.87 | 9.23 | 9.30 |
| Gasoline Recovery Credit | 2.19 | 11.11 | 2.19 | 11.11 | 2.19 | 11.11 |

[1]Assumes top submerged loading of tank wagons at bulk plants

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

TABLE IV.10

OPTION 3

ESTIMATED 1978 COSTS TO INSTALL A PRIMARY VAPOR INCINERATION SYSTEM AT BULK PLANTS[1]
(Thousand Dollars)

| | COST SCENARIO | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NOJC COSTS | | HOUSTON-GALVESTON COSTS | | COLORADO APCD COSTS | |
| Daily Gasoline Throughput: | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day |
| Installed Capital Cost | 48.32 | 50.99 | 35.96 | 38.24 | 29.10 | 30.14 |
| Annual Operating Cost | | | | | | |
| Labor | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| Utilities | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Maintenance | 1.31 | 1.39 | 0.94 | 1.01 | 0.74 | 0.77 |
| Taxes, Insurance, G&A | 1.93 | 2.04 | 1.44 | 1.53 | 1.16 | 1.21 |
| Total Operating Cost | 4.83 | 5.02 | 3.97 | 4.13 | 3.49 | 3.57 |
| Gasoline Recovery Credit[2] | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |

[1]Assumes top submerged loading of tank wagons at bulk plants

[2]No gasoline recovery credit when using an incineration system

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

TABLE IV.11

OPTION 3

ESTIMATED 1978 COSTS TO INSTALL A PRIMARY REFRIGERATION AND A STAND-BY INCINERATION SYSTEM AT BULK PLANTS[1]
(Thousand Dollars)

| | COST SCENARIO | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NOJC COSTS | | HOUSTON-GALVESTON COSTS | | COLORADO APCD COSTS | |
| Daily Gasoline Throughput: | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day |
| Installed Capital Cost | 117.42 | 120.12 | 105.09 | 107.37 | 98.23 | 99.27 |
| Annual Operating Cost | | | | | | |
| Labor | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| Utilities | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 |
| Maintenance | 3.59 | 3.67 | 3.22 | 3.29 | 3.02 | 3.05 |
| Taxes, Insurance, G&A | 4.70 | 4.80 | 4.20 | 4.29 | 3.93 | 3.97 |
| Total Operating Cost | 11.89 | 12.07 | 11.40 | 11.18 | 10.55 | 10.62 |
| Gasoline Recovery Credit[2] | 2.08 | 10.55 | 2.08 | 10.55 | 2.08 | 10.55 |

[1] Assumes top submerged loading of tank wagons at bulk plants.

[2] The gasoline recovery credit has been adjusted to reflect that no credit will be realized when the stand-by system is operating.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

TABLE IV.12

OPTION 3

ESTIMATED 1978 COSTS TO INSTALL A PRIMARY INCINERATION AND A STAND-BY INCINERATION SYSTEM AT BULK PLANTS[1]

(Thousand Dollars)

| | COST SCENARIO | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NOJC COSTS | | HOUSTON-GALVESTON COSTS | | COLORADO APCD COSTS | |
| Daily Gasoline Throughput: | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day | 4,000 Gal/Day | 20,000 Gal/Day |
| Installed Capital Cost | 73.55 | 76.25 | 61.22 | 63.50 | 54.36 | 55.40 |
| Annual Operating Cost | | | | | | |
| Labor | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| Utilities | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Maintenance | 1.62 | 1.70 | 1.25 | 1.32 | 1.05 | 1.08 |
| Taxes, Insurance, G&A | 2.94 | 3.05 | 2.45 | 2.54 | 2.17 | 2.22 |
| Total Operating Cost | 6.15 | 6.34 | 5.29 | 5.45 | 4.81 | 4.89 |
| Gasoline Recovery Credit[2] | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |

[1]Assumes top submerged loading of tank wagons at bulk plants.

[2]No gasoline recovery credit when using either incineration system.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

# V. BULK STORAGE MODELS

## A. INTRODUCTION

Because it would be impossible to assess the economic impacts of each of the proposed vapor control options for the bulk storage industry on an individual basis, Arthur D. Little has developed six bulk storage models to be used as illustrative analytical tools. The six bulk storage model are: large and small marine terminal, large and small pipeline terminal, and large and small bulk plant. Bulk terminals were distinguished according to mode of gasoline receipt because the financial and operational profiles of marine and pipeline terminals having identical gasoline throughput would be substantially different. No differentiation regarding the mode of gasoline receipt was made in the case of the bulk plant models where both were assumed to receive product from bulk terminals by truck transport. The sizing of the bulk storage models is based on average daily gasoline throughput and corresponds exactly with the throughput parameters of the model vapor control systems supplied by the EPA, i.e. 500,000 gallons/day for the large marine and pipeline terminals, 20,000 gallons/day for the large bulk plant, 250,000 gallons/day for the small marine and pipeline terminals, and 4,000 gallons/day for the small bulk plant. By using the bulk storage models in conjunction with the model vapor control systems, economic and financial parameters, e.g. profitability, debt capacity, and tariff rates, were tested under base case conditions and then for each of the proposed regulations. The changes in these variables provided valuable insight in conducting the economic impact analysis indicating how and to what degree the bulk storage industry might actually be affected by the vapor control options. In this chapter, the bulk storage models and the cost pass through assumptions applying to each are discussed. The model of the large marine terminal is presented below only as an example of the type of data which comprises each of the models. A complete presentation of all six bulk storage models appears in Appendix C.

## B. BULK STORAGE MODELS

Beginning with one of the specific daily gasoline throughputs discussed above, other pertinent operational and facility parameters, e.g. non-gasoline throughput, storage capacity and physical plant, were calculated for each of the bulk storage models (Table V.1). These and subsequent model calculations were made using industry information and in-house Arthur D. Little knowledge.

Gross and net investment profiles were developed for the terminal and bulk plant models assuming that terminals and bulk plants were built 10 and 25 years ago, respectively. The investment profiles only include bulk storage operations; ancillary marketing operations, e.g. service stations, and inventory allocated to class of trade profit centers were excluded. The net investment or book value of these facilities was calculated by adjusting the original gross investment to take into account depreciation and equipment replacement (Table V.2). The current net investment of the six bulk storage models is shown in Table V.3. The gross replacement cost, i.e., capital required to build new storage facilities, is not presented since very few new terminals or bulk plants are expected to be built in the near future.

Operating expenses include labor costs, maintenance and repair, utilities, taxes and insurance (Table V.4). As would be expected, total unit operating expenses, i.e. dollars/gallon, of the larger terminal and bulk plant models are less than those of the smaller models because of their economies of scale (Table V.5). Labor is the largest component of total operating expense in all models, but its unit cost, or percent of total operating costs, is less in the larger models. The number of supervisors and workers at each bulk storage facility was based on the average number of employees at actual facilities having similar operating characteristics.

The target tariffs of the bulk plant models were assumed to be the same for all products. In reality, each product delivered to a

TABLE V.1

LARGE MARINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE

OPERATIONS

| | PRODUCT GROUP | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Gasoline | Distillate | Total |
| Storage (Thousand Barrels) | 217 | 424 | 641 |
| Annual Tank Turnovers | 20 | 9 | 13 |
| Annual Throughput (Million Gallons) | 182.5 | 160.2 | 342.7 |
| Daily Throughput (Thousand Gallons) | 500 | 439 | 939 |

FACILITIES

No. of Tanks - 10

Land (Acres) - 25

No. of Employees - 21

Method of Receipt - Marine Tanker (35,000 DWT)

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE V.2

ESTIMATED INVESTMENT PROFILE OF
LARGE MARINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE
(Thousand Dollars)

| INVESTMENT | GROSS INVESTMENT | NET INVESTMENT[1] | NET COST ($/Shell Barrel) |
|---|---|---|---|
| A. Depreciable Fixed Assets | | | |
| Tanks | 1,921.5 | 960.8 | 1.50 |
| Building | 35.0 | 17.0 | |
| Dock | 650.0 | 100.0 | |
| Meters, Piping, Pumps | 200.0 | 175.0 | |
| Loading Racks, etc. | 1,000.0 | 940.0 | |
| Miscellaneous Equipment | 365.0 | 183.6 | |
| Total Depreciable Assets | 4,171.5 | 2,376.4 | 3.71 |
| B. Other Fixed Assets | | | |
| Land | | 760.0 | |
| Engineering | | 350.0 | |
| Capitalized Interest | | 400.0 | |
| | | 1,510.0 | 2.36 |
| C. Working Capital[2] | | 40.0 | .06 |
| TOTAL INVESTMENT | | 3,926.4 | 6.13 |

[1]Book value of 10 year old facility.

[2]Excluding inventory allocated to class of trade sales profit centers.

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE V.3

ESTIMATED 1978
NET INVESTMENT OF BULK STORAGE PROTOTYPES
(Thousand Dollars)

| STORAGE FACILITY | LOW THROUGHPUT[1] | HIGH THROUGHPUT[2] |
|---|---|---|
| Marine Terminal | 1,952 | 3,926 |
| Pipeline Terminal | 990 | 2,473 |
| Bulk Plant | 57 | 143 |

[1]Daily gasoline throughput is 250,000 gallons for terminals and 4,000 gallons for bulk plants.

[2]Daily gasoline throughput is 500,000 gallons for terminals and 20,000 gallons for bulk plants.

Source: Appendix C

TABLE V.4

ESTIMATED 1978 OPERATING EXPENSES OF
LARGE MARINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE

(Thousand Dollars)

| Labor | Annual Expense | $/Annual Throughput Gallon | Percent of Total Expenses |
|---|---|---|---|
| Straight Time<br>15 men X 52 X $320/wk<br>($8.00/hr) | 249.6 | | |
| 3 Supervisors | 75.0 | | |
| Plant Manager | 35.0 | | |
| Plant Secretary/Clerk | 27.0 | | |
| a) Straight Time (S&W) | 386.6 | | |
| b) Overtime<br>15 men X 47 X $48/wk<br>(4 hr @ $12.00/hr) | 33.8 | | |
| c) Benefits (25% of a) | 96.7 | | |
| d) FICA (6.13% of a+b) | 23.2 | | |
| e) Employee expenses | 17.6 | | |
| Total Labor Expense | 557.9 | | |
| 1. Total Labor Expense | 557.9 | .00163 | 56% |
| 2. Miscellaneous Services | 11.2 | .00003 | 1% |
| 3. Maintenance & Repairs | 28.1 | .00008 | 3% |
| 4. Utilities & Misc. Operating Expenses | 65.0 | .00019 | 7% |
| 5. Local Taxes | 150.0 | .00044 | 15% |
| 6. Insurance/Misc. Fixed Costs | 175.0 | .00051 | 18% |
| Total Expenses | 987.2 | .00288 | 100% |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE V.5

ESTIMATED 1978 OPERATING EXPENSE
OF BULK STORAGE PROTOTYPES

| Storage Facility | Low Throughput[1] | | | High Throughput[2] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Thousand Dollars | Dollars Per Annual Through-Put Gallon | Percent Labor | Thousand Dollars | Dollars Per Annual Through-Put Gallon | Percent Labor |
| Marine Terminal | 502.9 | .00394 | 61% | 987.2 | .00288 | 57% |
| Pipeline Terminal | 423.5 | .00305 | 59% | 732.3 | .00243 | 48% |
| Bulk Plant | 54.9 | .02670 | 71% | 162.5 | .01486 | 48% |

[1]Daily gasoline throughput is 250,000 gallons for terminals and 4,000 gallons for bulk plants.

[2]Daily gasoline throughput is 500,000 gallons for terminals and 20,000 gallons for bulk plants.

Source: Appendix C

different class of trade would have its own tariff rate. However, a facility-wide tariff can be assumed for our analysis without loss of generality. Bulk storage models were treated as individual profit centers and the tariffs were calculated so as to cover all operating expenses and to return 20% before federal income tax (BFIT) on a discounted cash flow (DCF) basis over a 20-year investment horizon (Table V.6). The target tariffs for each of the bulk storage models appear in Table V.7.

C. COST PASS THROUGH ASSUMPTIONS

Although 100% of the costs associated with vapor control may be passed through to buyers, we have assumed that the incremental costs of vapor control may be absorbed by the bulk storage models to varying degrees. The price setter or market leader of each type of storage facility in an area was assumed to be the most efficient facility and, presumably, the largest. This facility, because of its unique market position, will be able to pass through the full cost of vapor control by increasing its tariff to where it covers all of its incremental vapor control costs and hence, does not experience any decline in margin. A less efficient facility, however, competing with the market leader, will be constrained to only passing through, at most, the same unit cost as the market leader. This "competitive" pass through maintains the same tariff differential between the two facilities after vapor control costs are considered as before (Table V.8). An attempt by the less efficient model to pass through a greater portion of the vapor control costs would further weaken its competitive position relative to the market leader. By not passing through the full cost of vapor control, the less efficient facility will have to absorb some of the cost, thereby causing a decrease in margin, and hence, profitability.

Because pipelines are the most attractive method of transporting petroleum products and because most are currently operating at full capacity, we have assumed for our analysis that both the small and large pipeline

TABLE V.6

REQUIRED 1978 TARIFF (PRE-VAPOR CONTROL)
OF LARGE MARINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE

| | Net Investment (Thousand Dollars) |
|---|---|
| Total Investment | 3926.4 |
| X Annual Capital Recovery Factor (20% BFIT, 20 Years) | .2054 |
| | 806.5 |

| | Annual Cost (Thousand Dollars) | Required Tariff (Dollars Per Annual Throughput Gallon) |
|---|---|---|
| Operating Expenses | 987.2 | .00288 |
| Capital Recovery | 806.5 | .00235 |
| Total | 1,793.7 | .00523 |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE V.7

REQUIRED TARIFF OF BULK STORAGE PROTOTYPES
TO COVER ESTIMATED 1978 COSTS
(Dollars/Gallon)

| Storage Facility | Low Throughput[1] | High Throughput[2] |
|---|---|---|
| Marine Terminal | .00708 | .00523 |
| Pipeline Terminal | .00451 | .00412 |
| Bulk Plant | .03238 | .01754 |

[1]Daily gasoline throughput is 250,000 gallons for terminals and 4,000 gallons for bulk plants.

[2]Daily gasoline throughput is 500,000 gallons for terminals and 20,000 gallons for bulk plants.

Source: Appendix C

TABLE V.8

EXAMPLE OF COMPETITIVE ECONOMICS
OF TWO BULK STORAGE FACILITIES
(Dollars/Gallon)

| | Most Efficient Facility | Less Efficient Facility |
|---|---|---|
| Pre-Vapor Control Tariff | .0050 | .0080 |
| Tariff Differential | ——— .0030 ——— | |
| Vapor Control Cost | .0010 | .0020 |
| Cost Pass Through | .0010 | .0010 |
| Post-Vapor Control Tariff | .0060 | .0090 |
| Tariff Differential | ——— .0030 ——— | |
| Absorbed Vapor Control Cost | | .0010 |

terminal models will pass through the full cost of vapor control. In the case of marine terminals, which usually handle the marginal barrel of product, full cost pass through is only permitted for the larger model. The small marine terminal model will only pass through the same unit cost as the larger facility in order to maintain the same competitive position. Similarly, the large bulk plant model is permitted to pass through the full cost of vapor control while the small bulk plant model cannot. However, we estimate that 30% of the small bulk plant population, because they operate in areas partially shielded from external competitive forces by transportation economics, would in reality be able to pass through all costs associated with vapor control. This estimate is based on our discussions with the petroleum industry, particularly with regional jobber and petroleum marketer associations. Although the actual percentage varies geographically between 20% and 50%, the nationwide average is believed to be roughly 30%.

# VI. BULK TERMINAL IMPACTS

## A. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this chapter is to identify all bulk terminals that are subject to the proposed vapor control regulations and to estimate the economic impacts of those regulations on the bulk terminal industry. These economic impacts are expressed as the number of potential bulk terminal closures expected to occur because of the various vapor control options, the employment displaced by these closures, and the nationwide cost of installing, financing and operating vapor control equipment at all remaining facilities. No attempt, however, has been made to express the costs of bulk terminal closures and the displaced work force in monetary terms. Also, the nationwide cost of installing vapor control equipment in the gasoline truck transport fleet, which was calculated separately from the bulk terminal impacts, is presented in this chapter.

## B. BULK TERMINAL POPULATION SUBJECT TO VAPOR CONTROL

Not all of the terminals identified by the market audit are subject to the vapor control options discussed in Chapter IV. The exceptions include those gasoline terminals which are expected to close within the next five years because of competitive economics and market rationalization, terminals not handling gasoline, and terminals already in compliance with the proposed options. From our discussions with the bulk terminal industry, an estimated 20 gasoline terminals, or 3% of the smallest marine terminals, are expected to close by 1983 because of reasons other than vapor control. While the mandatory installation of vapor control equipment may accelerate the decision to close these facilities, their closure cannot be attributed solely to the imposition of vapor control economics, and therefore, are excluded from the following closure analysis. Similarly, the 240 bulk terminals identified by the market audit as having no gasoline throughput are not included in the closure analysis as they would not be subject to the vapor control regulations (Table VI.1).

## TABLE VI.1

## PETROLEUM BULK TERMINALS HAVING NO GASOLINE THROUGHPUT

| PADD | NUMBER OF TERMINALS | PERCENT OF TOTAL |
|---|---|---|
| I | 88 | 37% |
| II | 86 | 36% |
| III | 42 | 18% |
| IV | -- | -- |
| V | 24 | 10% |
| Total | 240 | 100% |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

Finally, the estimated 360 bulk terminals which have already installed vapor control systems are not assumed to be subject to the proposed regulations. However, because the EPA is expected to require the continuous and efficient operation of all vapor control systems, these facilities may have to install a stand-by unit, vapor holder, or be prepared to shut down gasoline loading operations should the primary control system become inoperative.

After adjusting the 1978 market audit total for the above three factors, approximately 1,131 bulk terminals, or 65% of the total terminal population, are subject to the vapor control options presented in Chapter IV (Table VI.2 and Figure VI.1). A distribution of these facilities by gasoline throughput indicates that almost half of the terminals have less than 200,000 gallons/day of gasoline throughput (Table VI.3). For the following closure analysis, the small bulk terminal models having "low" throughputs of 250,000 gallons/day act as surrogates for the bulk terminal population having less than 400,000 gallons/day of gasoline throughput. Similarly, the larger terminal models having "high" throughputs of 500,000 gallons/day act as surrogates for the terminal population having greater than 400,000 gallons/day of gasoline throughput.

## C. CLOSURE ANALYSIS

Bulk terminals subject to vapor control regulations are assumed to close because of either of the following two reasons:

- Terminal operators are unable to obtain the capital necessary to install vapor control equipment, or
- Terminals would operate below a minimum acceptable level of profitability if vapor control equipment were installed.

TABLE VI.2

PETROLEUM BULK TERMINALS SUBJECT TO
THE PROPOSED VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| 1978 Bulk Terminal Audit | 1,751 |
| Terminal Closures Between 1978 and 1983 Because of Market Rationalization | (20) |
| Bulk Terminals Having No Gasoline Throughput | (240) |
| Gasoline Terminals Already Having Vapor Control Systems | (360) |
| Total Number of Terminals Subject to the Proposed Vapor Control Options | 1,131 |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

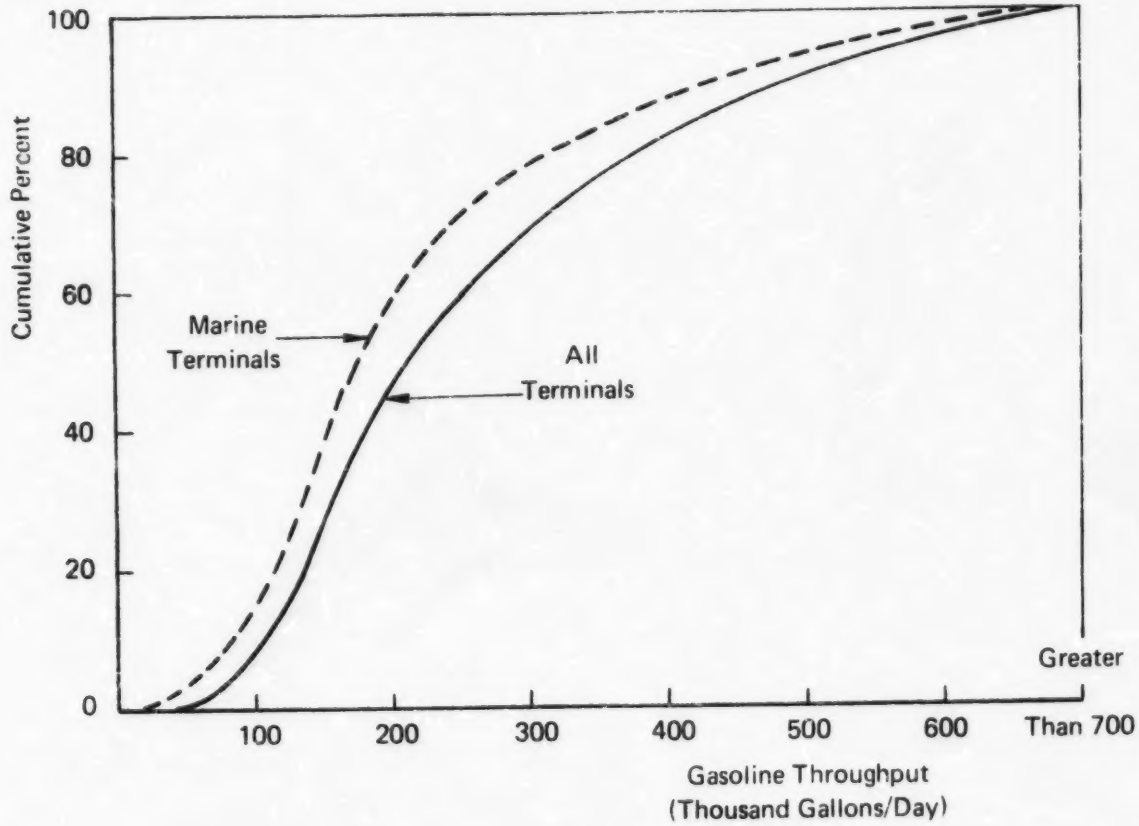



FIGURE VI.1 DISTRIBUTION OF BULK TERMINALS SUBJECT TO VAPOR CONTROL

TABLE VI.3

DISTRIBUTION OF GASOLINE TERMINALS
SUBJECT TO THE PROPOSED VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS

| DAILY GASOLINE THROUGHPUT | | NUMBER OF TERMINALS | PERCENT OF TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| Thousand Gallons | Cubic Meters | | |
| < 200 | < 760 | 535 | 47% |
| 200 - 400 | 760 - 1,510 | 305 | 27% |
| 400 - 600 | 1,510 - 2,270 | 238 | 21% |
| > 600 | > 2,270 | 53 | 5% |
| Total | | 1,131 | 100% |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

1. Availability of Capital

While over two-thirds of the bulk terminals are owned by the major and semi-major oil companies having very good access to capital markets, for this analysis each bulk terminal is treated as a separate profit center in determining its ability to secure the capital necessary to install vapor control equipment. Because an in-depth financial examination of each and every terminal is impractical and infeasible, the bulk terminal models presented in Chapter V will act as surrogates for the bulk terminal industry. The inability of these models to incur and to service the incremental debt required to comply with the vapor control regulations was translated into potential closures in the actual bulk terminal population. This approach represents "stand alone" economics without any cross-subsidies and is generally the way the petroleum companies would view these economics, although there may be some exceptions.

a. Capital Requirement

The capital required to install any of the various vapor control systems which are under consideration generally represents less than 15% of the existing net investment at the marine and large pipeline terminal models (Table VI.4). Vapor control investment is most significant, up to 30% of net investment, for the small pipeline model since its asset base is not as extensive as that of the other terminal models. However, this model's substantial throughput volumes and the ability to pass through the entire cost of vapor control counter balance this apparent weakness.

b. Approach

Since we stated that no cross-subsidy will come from either the parent corporation or ancillary marketing operations, the terminal operators have been assumed to seek capital from commercial lenders. Therefore, within this analysis an attempt is made to simulate the lending criteria employed by commercial loan officers. A lender considering an applicant's request for funds is primarily interested

TABLE VI.4

ESTIMATED 1978 VAPOR CONTROL CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS OF BULK TERMINALS

(Thousand Dollars)

| | LOW THROUGHPUT MODEL | | | | HIGH THROUGHPUT MODEL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| MARINE TERMINAL | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-Vapor Control Net Plant Investment | 1951.6 | 1951.6 | 1951.6 | 1951.6 | 3926.4 | 3926.4 | 3926.4 | 3926.4 |
| Vapor Control Investment | 204.0 | 144.0 | 299.0 | 239.0 | 306.0 | 190.0 | 432.0 | 316.0 |
| Vapor Control Investment as a Percent of Pre-Control Net Investment | 10% | 7% | 15% | 12% | 8% | 5% | 11% | 8% |
| PIPELINE TERMINAL | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-Vapor Control Net Plant Investment | 989.9 | 989.9 | 989.9 | 989.9 | 2473.1 | 2473.1 | 2473.1 | 2473.1 |
| Vapor Control Investment | 204.0 | 144.0 | 299.0 | 239.0 | 306.0 | 190.0 | 432.0 | 316.0 |
| Vapor Control Investment as a Percent of Pre-Control Net Investment | 21% | 15% | 30% | 24% | 12% | 8% | 17% | 13% |

Source: Appendix C and EPA cost estimates

in the borrower's ability to repay the full amount of the loan, i.e. principal as well as interest. If a lender is confident that the loan can be easily repayed under normal business conditions, the loan will probably be made. If, however, the prospective borrower is already so leveraged that repayment would be difficult if an unexpected business downturn occurred, a lender then would have to rely more heavily upon subjective factors such as the borrower's past relationship with the lender, his credit history, the quality of the collateral pledged, and the future outlook of the borrower's business. Under these circumstances, a borrower may in theory have the resources necessary to repay the debt, but the lender may feel that he would be undertaking too much risk in making the loan. A decision to extend funds in this case would widely vary among lenders according to each lender's risk threshold. Lastly, if it would be difficult for the borrower to repay the lender even under normal business conditions, there would be no hesitation on a lender's part to refuse the loan. Many financial tools, e.g. quick ratio, current ratio and debt-to-equity ratio, could be used to measure a terminal's ability to incur and service debt. However, the analytic tool used in this analysis is total term debt as a percent of after-tax cash flow, or put another way, the ratio of the terminal's projected after-tax cash flow to its total debt obligation.

In the commercial lending model used for our analysis, as long as the borrower's anticipated after-tax cash flow, i.e. net profit plus depreciation, is at least twice as large as his total debt obligation, i.e. principal of pre-vapor control and vapor control related debt,[1] it is assumed that the loan will be made (Table VI.5). If, however, projected cash flow exceeds the total debt obligation, but not by a factor of 2, then the lender will become more cautious when considering this loan relative to his overall risk portfolio and downside exposure.

---

[1] This figure does not include interest payments as they have already been taken into account when calculating the after-tax cash flow. See Appendix F for the cash flow worksheets used in this analysis.

TABLE VI.5

BORROWING CRITERIA USED IN ANALYSIS

| Debt as a Percent of After-Tax Cash Flow | Ratio of After-Tax Cash Flow to Debt | Lender's Decision |
|---|---|---|
| 0 - 50% | Greater than 2:1 | Loan is adequately covered. Loan will be made. |
| 50 - 100% | 2:1 to 1:1 | Loan is covered but lender assumes increasing risk. Probability of refusal increases proportionately as the debt percentage increases (Figure VI.2). |
| Greater than 100% | Less than 1:1 | Loan is not covered. Loan will not be made. |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

Within this range, the probability that the loan will be rejected is assumed to be directly proportional to the calculation of term debt as a percentage of cash flow (Figure VI.2). In reality, however, this relationship would be non-linear, particularly at the endpoints, although this simple linear model will suffice for our purposes. Finally, if the borrower's cash flow cannot fully meet his total debt obligation, the loan would clearly be rejected as the incremental debt obligation of the vapor control loan would render the borrower insolvent. This financial tool is certainly not the only criteria employed in the commercial lender's calculus when he is evaluating a loan candidate. As stated above, many other financial tools and subjective factors will also come to bear on the loan decision. Moreover, the decision thresholds described above would not always be as clear-cut. However, this lending model is useful in our analysis because it is reasonable, straightforward, and easy to apply.

Discussions with independent marketers and terminal operators indicate that 25-40% of the net plant investment of many terminals is currently mortgaged. Therefore, debt as a percent of cash flow was calculated for the bulk terminal models thereby establishing a base case, by assuming that 30% of the net plant investment was mortgaged for 20 years at an 8% annual interest rate. In this base case, the existing debt principal of the bulk terminal models was approximately 11-12% of projected annual after-tax cash flow (Table IV.6). Cash flow, therefore, covered debt obligations by a ratio of 9:1. This percentage was again calculated assuming that 100% of the required vapor control investment was financed for 8 years at a 9% annual interest rate.[1] After the costs of the model vapor control systems had been folded into the calculation, the models' total debt obligation was between 16% and 28% of cash flow, still well below the 50% threshold established by the lending model presented in Table VI.5. These percentages

[1] Terms quoted by a sample of commercial lenders.

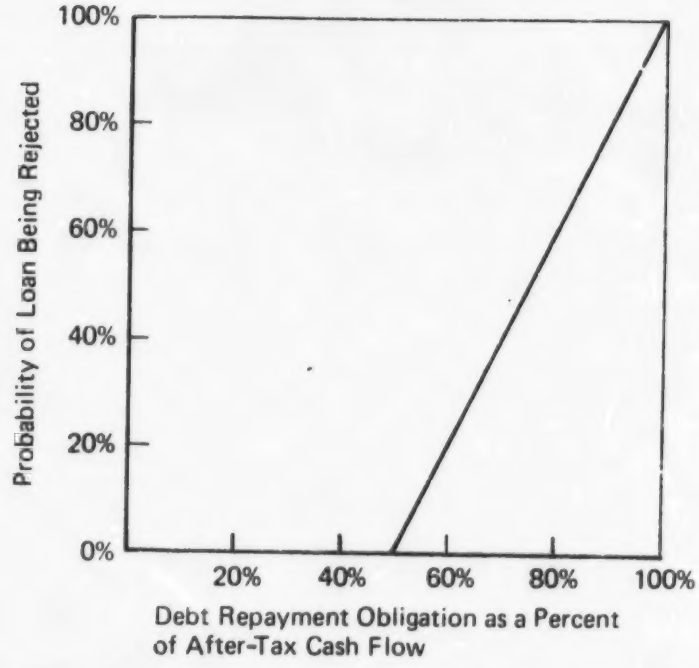



FIGURE VI.2 AFTER TAX CASH FLOW AS A DETERMINANT FOR SECURING A COMMERCIAL LOAN FOR VAPOR CONTROL EQUIPMENT

TABLE VI.6

TERM DEBT AS A PERCENT OF AFTER-TAX CASH FLOW AT BULK TERMINALS

| | LOW THROUGHPUT MODEL | | | | HIGH THROUGHPUT MODEL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| MARINE TERMINAL | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-Vapor Control | 12% | 12% | 12% | 12% | 11% | 11% | 11% | 11% |
| Post-Vapor Control | 19% | 17% | 22% | 20% | 17% | 15% | 19% | 17% |
| PIPELINE TERMINAL | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-Vapor Control | 11% | 11% | 11% | 11% | 11% | 11% | 11% | 11% |
| Post-Vapor Control | 24% | 21% | 28% | 26% | 19% | 16% | 21% | 19% |

Source: Appendix F

indicate that the models have 3 to 4 times the annual cash flow necessary to meet both their base case and their vapor control debt obligations. For bulk terminals with less than 30% of net plant investment mortgaged, the amount of coverage would be even greater.

c. Closure Summary

From the results of the preceding analysis, it is concluded that no bulk terminal closures are likely because of an inability to obtain the necessary capital.

2. Insufficient Profitability

The bulk terminals having access to adequate capital may still close as the result of the vapor control regulations if, after installing and operating vapor control equipment, they could no longer attain a minimum acceptable level of profitability. Bulk terminals are assumed to continue operating as long as they can meet all current liabilities, i.e. operating expenses (including salaries) and debt obligations (principal and interest payments). Under this condition, terminals are assumed to remain open even though they are not earning any return on equity investment. This is a valid argument if the terminal operator has limited business alternatives in which to redeploy his equity investment, or if he expects business to improve in the near future.

a. Approach

In order to generate a revenue stream sufficient to continue operations, i.e. to breakeven, a minimum product throughput at all bulk terminals must be sustained. After netting out the revenue contribution of the non-gasoline products, all revenue necessary to meet the remaining current liabilities must be generated through gasoline volumes. The gasoline volume necessary for a terminal to remain open is referred to here as the "gasoline breakeven throughput." Bulk terminals that operate below this breakeven volume are assumed to close, while those that operate above it are assumed to remain open.

Vapor control regulations, however, will in effect raise this breakeven point and require a larger gasoline throughput[1] in order to cover the incremental operating expenses and debt obligation (Table VI.7). In this analysis, attention is focused on the number of terminals which may operate above this breakeven volume in the pre-vapor control case, but below its new breakeven volume when the economics of vapor control are considered.

Most terminals are not expected to experience any change in gasoline breakeven throughput since they will pass through the full cost of vapor control by way of tariff increases. The additional revenue resulting from this tariff increase is assumed to exactly offset all incremental expenses caused by vapor control. Only some small marine terminals, which do not pass through their entire vapor control costs, will perceive a change in their minimum gasoline throughput requirement. Because of competitive economics, these facilities will be limited to the same per gallon tariff increase as the larger terminals. Therefore, some marine terminals will have to absorb portion of the cost of vapor control themselves, thereby falling below the adjusted breakeven throughput. An example as to how this analysis was conducted is shown in Figure VI.3. Presumably, the affected facilities would realize this consequence and close without actually installing vapor control equipment. The changes in profitability and gasoline tariffs of the bulk terminal models caused by the proposed vapor control regulations are summarized in Table VI.8.

b. Closure Summary

Our analysis indicates that 23 to 51 terminals, or 2-5% of all gasoline terminals subject to the vapor control regulations, are likely to close because they would now operate below their gasoline

[1] The throughputs of the non-gasoline products and hence, their revenue contribution, are assumed to remain the same as they were in the pre-vapor control case.

TABLE VI.7

CHANGE IN DAILY GASOLINE BREAKEVEN THROUGHPUT
AT BULK TERMINALS BECAUSE OF VAPOR CONTROL COSTS[1]

| | LOW THROUGHPUT MODEL | | | | HIGH THROUGHPUT MODEL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| MARINE TERMINAL | | | | | | | | |
| Gasoline Breakeven Throughput (Pre-Vapor Control) | 117.2 | 117.2 | 117.2 | 117.2 | 213.8 | 213.8 | 213.8 | 213.8 |
| Incremental Gasoline Throughput Required Due to Vapor Control Capital and Operating Costs | 13.3 | 17.9 | 24.4 | 28.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Gasoline Breakeven Throughput (Post-Vapor Control) | 130.5 | 135.1 | 141.6 | 145.2 | 213.8 | 213.8 | 213.8 | 213.8 |
| Percent Increase Over Pre-Control Throughput | 11% | 15% | 21% | 24% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| PIPELINE TERMINAL | | | | | | | | |
| Gasoline Breakeven Throughput (Pre-Vapor Control) | 145.7 | 145.7 | 145.7 | 145.7 | 212.5 | 212.5 | 212.5 | 212.5 |
| Incremental Gasoline Throughput Required Due to Vapor Control Capital and Operating Costs | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Gasoline Breakeven Throughput (Post-Vapor Control) | 145.7 | 145.7 | 145.7 | 145.7 | 212.5 | 212.5 | 212.5 | 212.5 |
| Percent Increase Over Pre-Control Throughput | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |

[1] Assuming competitive pass through.

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

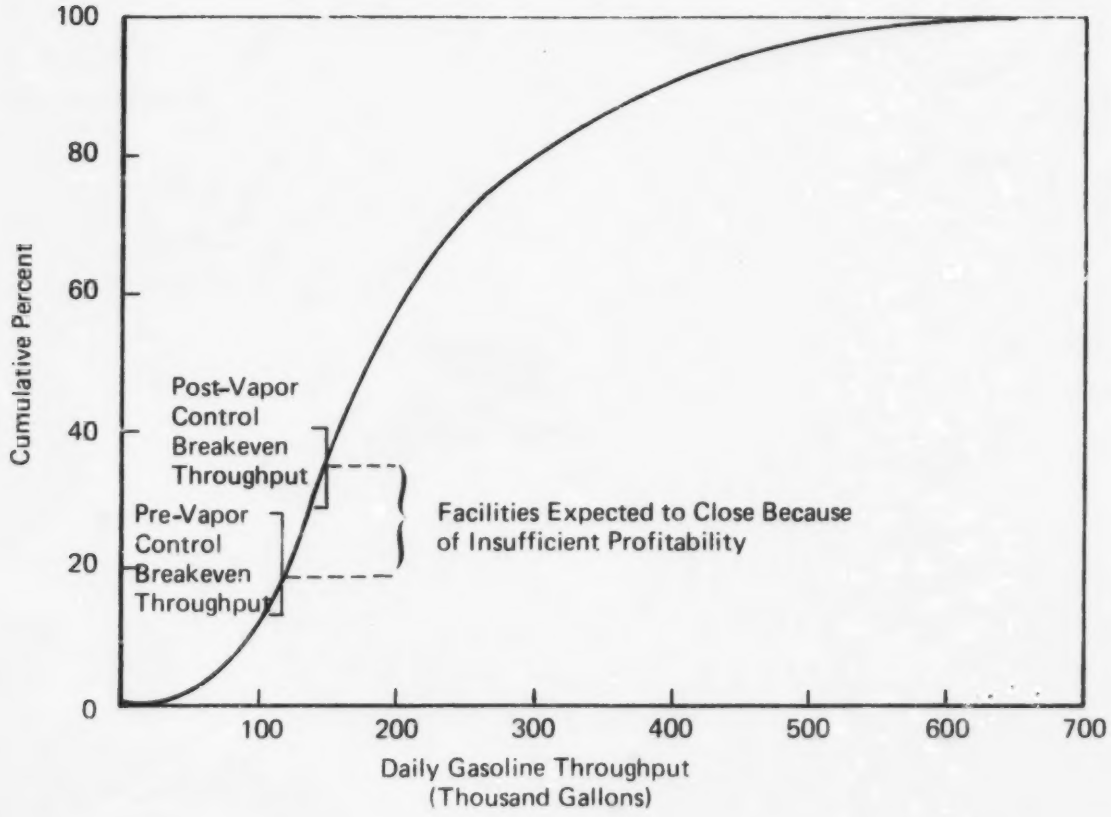



**FIGURE VI.3 BREAKEVEN ANALYSIS OF THE MARINE TERMINAL POPULATION**

TABLE VI.8

BULK TERMINALS ROI AND GASOLINE TARIFF IMPACTS[1]

| | LOW THROUGHPUT MODEL | | | | HIGH THROUGHPUT MODEL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| MARINE TERMINAL | | | | | | | | |
| Post-Vapor Control ROI | 18.4% | 18.9% | 17.5% | 17.8% | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5 |
| Percent Increase/Decrease over Pre-Control ROI[2] | (10.2%) | ( 8.2%) | (14.9%) | (13.1%) | NC[3] | NC | NC | NC |
| Post-Vapor Control Gasoline Tariff ($/Gal) | .0072 | .0074 | .0075 | .0076 | .0054 | .0056 | .0057 | .0058 |
| Percent Increase/Decrease over Pre-Control Gasoline Tariff | 2.8% | 5.1% | 6.1% | 8.1% | 3.8% | 6.9% | 8.2% | 10.9 |
| PIPELINE TERMINAL | | | | | | | | |
| Post-Vapor Control ROI | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5 | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5 |
| Percent Increase/Decrease over Pre-Control ROI[2] | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| Post-Vapor Control Gasoline Tariff ($/Gal) | .0048 | .0049 | .0050 | .0051 | .0043 | .0045 | .0046 | .0047 |
| Percent Increase/Decrease over Pre-Control Gasoline Tariff | 6.0% | 8.4% | 11.5 | 13.5 | 4.9% | 8.7% | 10.4% | 13.3 |

[1]Assuming competitive cost pass through

[2]Pre-Control ROI is 20.5%. ROI is simple before-tax return on net plant investment.

[3]No Change - assumes full pass through of costs for this model.

Source: Appendix G

breakeven throughputs after installing vapor control equipment (Table VI.9). The redistribution of product volume from these closures would slightly increase the volumes of some other terminals, thereby helping them meet post-vapor control throughput levels. However, in this case, the impact is so small that it can be disregarded. These closures are based on the refrigeration and the incineration systems. If more expensive technologies were considered, e.g., CRA or adsorption-absorption, the number of closures would be somewhat greater. All of the above closures are expected to be small marine terminals having less than 150,000 gallons of daily gasoline throughput. No closures are expected to occur in either the large marine or the pipeline terminal populations.

## D. TERMINAL IMPACTS

In addition to terminal closures, the economic impacts of vapor control in the bulk terminal industry are expressed in terms of the employment displaced by these closures and the monetary cost of installing, financing and operating vapor control systems at all remaining terminals subject to the vapor control regulations. While some terminal operators may simply discontinue their gasoline throughput rather than installing vapor control equipment, most operators are not likely to be in a strong enough financial position to choose this as a viable alternative. Therefore, this option has been excluded from our discussion of potential terminal impacts.

### 1. Employment Impact

Between 300 and 700 workers, representing 1-2% of the estimated employment at all gasoline terminals, are employed at the bulk terminals expected to close because of vapor control economics (Table VI.10). These employment figures were calculated by multiplying the average number of workers at a small marine terminal by the estimated number of closures.

TABLE VI.9

BULK TERMINAL CLOSURES BECAUSE OF VAPOR CONTROL ECONOMICS[1]

| | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| Petroleum Bulk Terminals Subject to Vapor Control | 1131 | 1131 | 1131 | 1131 |
| Terminal Closures Because of Inaccessibility of Capital | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Terminal Closures Because of Insufficient Profitability | 23 | 32 | 46 | 51 |
| Remaining Terminals Installing Vapor Control | 1108 | 1099 | 1085 | 1080 |

[1]Assuming competitive cost pass through.

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE VI.10

VAPOR CONTROL EMPLOYMENT AND COST IMPACTS AT BULK TERMINALS

| | PRIMARY CONTROL SYSTEM | | PRIMARY SYSTEM WITH STAND-BY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| Small Marine Terminals Closed Due to Vapor Control Economics | 23 | 32 | 46 | 51 |
| Estimated Employment at Closed Terminals | 320 | 450 | 640 | 710 |
| Remaining Terminals Installing Vapor Control Systems | 1,108 | 1,099 | 1,085 | 1,080 |
| Total Cost of Installing Vapor Control (Million 1978 Dollars) | 201.9 | 329.0 | 473.2 | 580.4 |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc., and Table VI.11

## 2. National Cost of Compliance

The total cost of vapor control, i.e. installed capital costs, financing and operating expenses, less appropriate recovery credits over the expected 10-year useful life of the vapor control equipment, ranges from $200 million, if only primary vapor control systems are required, to almost $600 million, if primary/stand-by systems are necessary (Table VI.10). Larger costs would result if more expensive technologies were considered, e.g. CRA and adsorption-absorption. The installed capital costs of national compliance range from $170 million for a primary incineration unit to $365 million for a refrigeration unit with incineration stand-by (Table VI.11). These capital costs represent a substantial portion of the petroleum industry's $1.2 billion 1977 budget for the control or air pollution, ranging from 15% to 26%.[1] Furthermore, in 1977 the major oil companies spent $803 million for environmental effluent abatement, of which the marketing portion was approximately $120 million.[2] Table VI.12 shows the magnitude of these capital costs relative to the majors' estimated marketing budget for environmental effluent abatement. These costs range from 140% to 300% of the estimated environmental control budgets.

## E. TANK TRAILER COSTS

Because the installation of vapor control equipment in the truck transport fleet is essential to the control of gasoline vapors at bulk terminals, the nationwide costs of installing such equipment are considered in this chapter. This cost could not be incorporated in the model control system costs of the terminals because most gasoline transports are owned by common carriers and not by terminal operators.

---

[1] Oil and Gas Journal, March 20, 1978.

[2] API Publication No. 4259, Environmental Expenditures of the U.S. Petroleum Industry.

## TABLE VI.11

## COST OF VAPOR CONTROL AT BULK TERMINALS[1]

(Million 1978 Dollars)

| | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| Capital Investment | 255.7 | 171.6 | 364.3 | 280.5 |
| Financing Cost[2] | 77.8 | 52.2 | 110.8 | 85.3 |
| Operating Expense[3] | 205.4 | 105.2 | 250.0 | 151.8 |
| Recovery Credit[3] | (337.0)[4] | -- | (314.7) | -- |
| Capital Investment[5] | -- | -- | 37.0 | 37.0 |
| Financing Cost | -- | -- | 9.8 | 9.8 |
| Operating Expense | -- | -- | 16.0 | 16.0 |
| Total Vapor Control Cost at Bulk Terminals | 201.9 | 329.0 | 473.2 | 580.4 |

[1] All future cash streams discounted to present value using a discount rate of 10%.

[2] Interest charges associated with vapor control debt are incurred over an 8-year period and discounted to 1978 value.

[3] Operating expenses and recovery credits are realized over the 10-year useful life of the vapor control system and discounted to present value.

[4] Represents a negative cost or a savings equivalent to the present value of the gasoline vapor which otherwise would have been discharged into the atmosphere if a vapor recovery system was not utilized.

[5] Cost of incineration stand-by units for bulk terminals already having a primary vapor control system.

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc. estimates based on EPA cost data

TABLE VI.12

CAPITAL COST OF THE PROPOSED VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS AS A PERCENT OF THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY'S 1977 ENVIRONMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| Capital Cost of National Vapor Control Compliance at Bulk Terminals (Million 1978 Dollars) | 256 | 172 | 364 | 280 |
| Percent of Major Oil Companies' 1977 Marketing Budget for Effluent Abatement | 213% | 143% | 303% | 233% |
| Percent of Total 1977 Industry Expenditures to Control Air Pollution | 22% | 15% | 26% | 24% |

Source: API Publication No. 4259, Environmental Expenditures of the U.S. Petroleum Industry, Oil & Gas Journal, Nov. 20, 1978. and Table VI.11.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | PAGE | |
|---|---|---|
| LIST OF TABLES | iii | 1/A8 |
| LIST OF FIGURES | vii | 1/A12 |
| I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | I.1 | 1/A13 |
| A. Introduction | I.1 | 1/A13 |
| B. Market Audit | I.2 | 1/A14 |
| C. Control Strategies | I.10 | 1/B12 |
| D. Closure Analysis | I.16 | 1/C5 |
| E. Employment and Cost Impacts | I.23 | 1/D1 |
| II. MARKET AUDIT OF BULK TERMINALS | II.1 | 1/D9 |
| A. Introduction | II.1 | 1/D9 |
| B. Audit Summary | II.5 | 1/D13 |
| C. Bulk Terminal Trends | II.15 | 1/F3 |
| III. MARKET AUDIT OF BULK PLANTS | III.1 | 1/F12 |
| A. Introduction | III.1 | 1/F12 |
| B. Audit Summary | III.3 | 1/F14 |
| C. Bulk Plant Trends | III.10 | 1/G11 |
| IV. VAPOR CONTROL STRATEGIES AND SYSTEM COSTS | IV.1 | 2/A12 |
| A. Introduction | IV.1 | 2/A12 |
| B. Vapor Control Options | IV.1 | 2/A12 |
| C. Vapor Control System Costs | IV.13 | 2/B14 |
| V. BULK STORAGE MODELS | V.1 | 2/D9 |
| A. Introduction | V.1 | 2/D9 |
| B. Bulk Storage Models | V.2 | 2/D10 |
| C. Cost Pass Through Assumptions | V.8 | 2/E3 |
| VI. BULK TERMINAL IMPACTS | VI.1 | 2/E8 |
| A. Introduction | VI.1 | 2/E8 |
| B. Bulk Terminal Population Subject to Vapor Control | VI.1 | 2/E8 |
| C. Closure Analysis | VI.3 | 2/E10 |
| D. Terminal Impacts | VI.19 | 2/G2 |
| E. Tank Trailer Costs | VI.22 | 2/G10 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)


| | PAGE | |
|---|---|---|
| VII. BULK PLANT IMPACTS | VII.1 | 3/A6 |
| A. Introduction | VII.1 | 3/A6 |
| B. Bulk Plant Population Subject to Vapor Control | VII.1 | 3/A6 |
| C. Closure Analysis | VII.4 | 3/A10 |
| D. Bulk Plant Impacts | VII.20 | 3/C7 |
| APPENDIX A | A.1 | 3/D5 |
| APPENDIX B | B.1 | 3/F3 |
| APPENDIX C | C.1 | 3/F5 |
| APPENDIX D | D.1 | 4/A4 |
| APPENDIX E | E.1 | 4/C5 |
| APPENDIX F | F.1 | 4/C14 |
| APPENDIX G | G.1 | 4/E7 |

Therefore, while this cost calculation is being treated separately, it is still a fundamental part of the vapor control options addressing bulk terminal operations.

In 1978, there were an estimated 29,200 gasoline tank trailers in operation in the U.S., of which about 7,300 or 25% had already installed vapor control equipment. Of the remaining trailers, 12,800 probably would be retrofitted with vapor control because they are less than 5 years old, while the other 9,100 would have vapor control equipment installed in their eventual replacements. Because gasoline demand is not expected to increase significantly during the next 5 years, no additional gasoline tank trailers are expected to be built other than those needed to replace the existing fleet. The new and retrofit segments of the gasoline trailer fleet are summarized in Table VI.13. Based on these estimates of the trailer population and the equipment costs presented in Chapter V, the total cost of installing and operating vapor control equipment on the gasoline trailer fleet is $101.4 million over the useful 12-year life of the trailers (Table VI.14).

TABLE VI.13

ESTIMATED 1978 GASOLINE TRAILER POPULATION

| | |
|---|---|
| MC-306 Trailers Built Between 1966 and 1978 | 36 900 |
| Estimated 1978 Gasoline Tank Trailer Fleet | 29,200 |
| Trailers Already Equipped with Vapor Control | ( 7,300) |
| Trailers to be Replaced within the next 5 years[1] | ( 9,100) |
| Retrofit Trailer Market | 12,800 |
| New Trailers Built to Replace Existing Fleet within the next 5 years | 9,100 |
| New Trailers Required Because of an Increase in Gasoline Demand | 0 |
| New Trailer Market | 9,100 |
| Total Number of Trailers Installing Vapor Control Equipment | 21,900 |

[1]Estimated trailer lifetime of 12 years.

Source: Department of Commerce and Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE VI.14

TOTAL COST OF INSTALLING VAPOR CONTROL EQUIPMENT ON THE GASOLINE TANK TRAILER FLEET

(Million 1978 Dollars[1])

| | |
|---|---|
| Capital Investment - Retrofit Market | 26.9 |
| - New Market | 17.3 |
| Financial Cost[2] | 5.0 |
| Operating Expense[3] | 52.2 |
| TOTAL CONVERSION COST | 101.4 |

[1] All future cash streams discounted to present value, using a discount rate of 10%.

[2] 100% debt financing for 3 years @ 9%.

[3] Incurred over estimated trailer lifetime of 12.3 years.

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc., and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency cost estimates

# VII. BULK PLANT IMPACTS

## A. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this chapter is to identify all bulk plants that are subject to the proposed vapor control regulations and to estimate the economic impacts of those regulations on the bulk plant industry. The analytic approach used in this chapter to calculate these economic impacts is the same as that used in the preceding chapter on bulk terminal impacts. An important addition to this analysis, however, is the calculation of economic impacts for the three control options using three distinct cost or control system scenarios. Because it is beyond the scope of this study to select a "most likely" scenario, all potential impacts resulting from each are discussed below.

## B. BULK PLANT POPULATION SUBJECT TO VAPOR CONTROL

As was the case in the bulk terminal analysis, not all of the bulk plants identified by the market audit are subject to the vapor control options discussed in Chapter IV. From the market audit results presented in Chapter VI, approximately 3,480 bulk plants are expected to close during the next five years because of competitive economics and market rationalization. The economics of vapor control may accelerate their closing, but it cannot be held as the principal reason for their closure. Similarly, the 790 non-gasoline bulk plants and the estimated 120 bulk plants already having vapor control systems are not subject to the proposed vapor control regulations and, therefore, are excluded from our closure analysis. Most of the bulk plants already having vapor control systems would have to modify or augment their control capability under the various regulations. However, because these facilities represent less than 1% of all gasoline bulk plants, these bulk plants are not considered further in the closure analysis with regard to possible stand-by systems. Therefore, approximately 14,250 bulk plants, or 76% of the total 1978 bulk plant population, are subject to potential closure caused by vapor control economics (Table VII.1 and Figure VII.1). A distribution of these facilities by gasoline throughput appears in

TABLE VII.1

PETROLEUM BULK PLANTS SUBJECT TO THE PROPOSED VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| 1978 Bulk Plant Audit | 18,540 |
| Bulk Plant Closures Between 1978 and 1983 Because of Market Rationalization | ( 3,480) |
| Bulk Plants Having No Gasoline Throughput | ( 790) |
| Gasoline Bulk Plants Already Having Vapor Control Systems | ( 120) |
| Total Number of Bulk Plants Subject to the Proposed Vapor Control Options | 14,250 |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

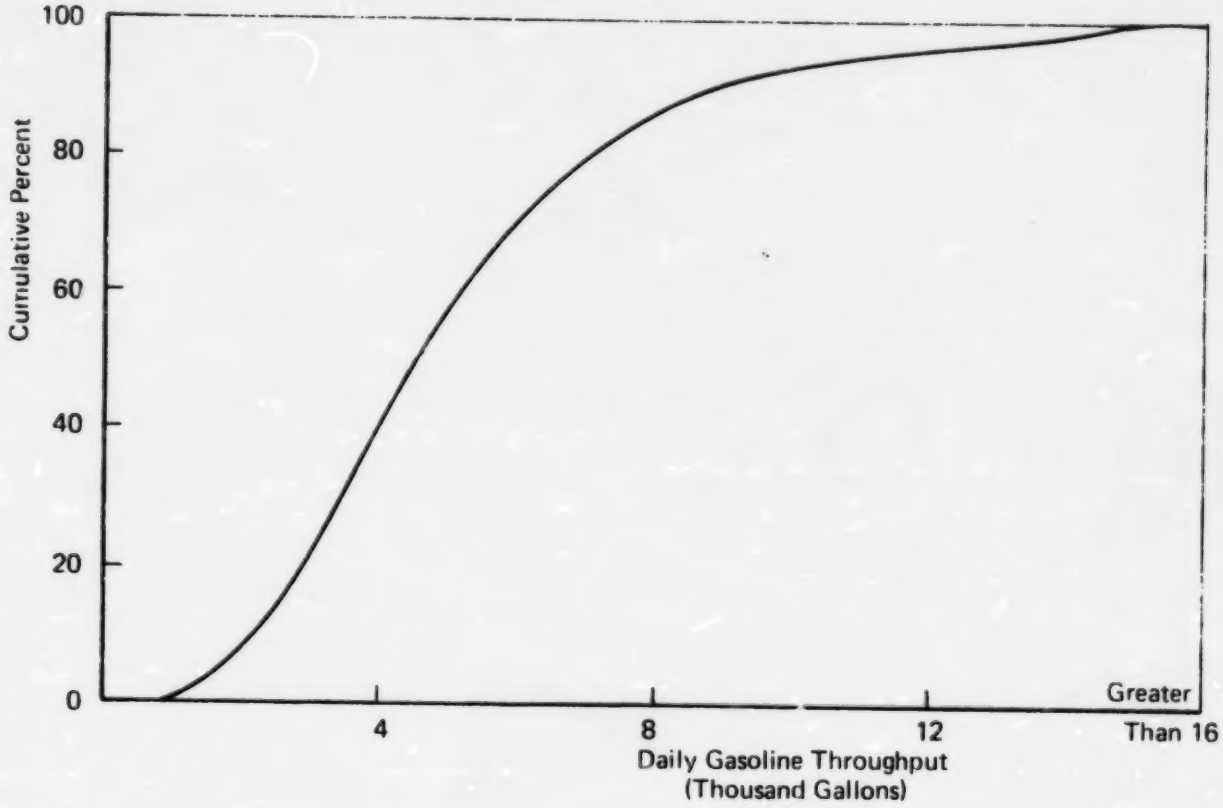



FIGURE VII.1 DISTRIBUTION OF BULK PLANTS SUBJECT TO VAPOR CONTROL

Table VII.2. For the following closure analysis, the small or low gasoline throughput model, i.e., average 4,000 gallons/day, will act as a surrogate for all bulk plants having less than 8,000 gallons/day of gasoline throughput. Similarly, the larger or high throughput model, i.e., average 20,000 gallons/day, will act as a surrogate for the bulk plant population having more than 8,000 gallons/day of gasoline throughput.

## C. CLOSURE ANALYSIS

Bulk plants subject to vapor control regulations are assumed to close because of the same reasons as bulk terminals:

- Bulk plant operators are unable to obtain the capital necessary to install vapor control equipment, or
- Bulk plants would operate below a minimum acceptable level of profitability if vapor control equipment were installed.

Plant closures resulting because of the above factors are calculated for each of the three cost scenarios discussed in Chapter IV and are presented below.

### 1. Availability of Capital

In this analysis, bulk plants are considered as separate profit centers subject to "stand alone" economics in order to determine their ability to secure the capital necessary to install vapor control equipment. To assist the analysis, the bulk plant models and the model vapor control systems are used to estimate the number of bulk plant closures likely under each of the three control options for each of the three cost scenarios. As was the case for bulk terminals, the inability of these model facilities to incur and to service the incremental debt associated with vapor control was translated into potential closures in the actual bulk plant population.

#### a. Capital Requirement

The capital required to comply with the vapor control regulations can represent a substantial part of existing net investment of the bulk

TABLE VII.2

DISTRIBUTION OF GASOLINE BULK PLANTS
SUBJECT TO THE PROPOSED VAPOR CONTROL OPTIONS

| Daily Gasoline Throughput | | Number of Bulk Plants | Percent of Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Thousand Gallons | Cubic Meters | | |
| >3 | >10 | 4,080 | 29% |
| 3-8 | 10-30 | 8,750 | 61% |
| 8-17 | 30-65 | 1,160 | 8% |
| <17 | <65 | 260 | 2% |
| Total | | 14,250 | 100% |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

plant models. In order to comply with Option 1 regulations, vapor control investment could equal 3%-7% of the current net investment of the small bulk plant model and 1%-3% of the net investment of the larger model (Table VII.3). Compliance with Option 2, which requires stricter vapor control than Option 1, requires a capital outlay of as much as 40% of the net plant investment of the small bulk plant model and 18% of the larger facility. Option 3, which requires the greatest amount of gasoline vapor reduction, requires the greatest amount of additional capital. Vapor control investment under this option can exceed 100% of the net investment at the small model and equal 20% to 85% of the net investment of the larger facility. The substantial capital investment required for Option 3 compliance will make it very difficult for bulk plant operators to service this incremental debt, even if the necessary funds can be secured.

b. Approach

The methodology used for calculating the number of expected bulk plant closures resulting from an inability to obtain capital is the same as that used in the bulk terminal analysis. The commercial lending rules used in this analysis are the same as those presented in Table VI.5 and Figure VI.2. However, because the bulk plant industry has historically been more leveraged than the bulk terminal industry, has frequently used non-conventional financing methods, and is largely comprised of jobbers—many of whose personal finances are virtually indistinguishable from those of their bulk plants, we have assumed that 20% of the bulk plant operators failing to secure commercial loans because their total debt obligation exceeds 50% of after-tax cash flow, but is less than 100%, are able to obtain non-standard commercial loans through established banking ties or by pledging personal assets. Another 20% of these prospective borrowers are assumed to obtain non-commercial financing, e.g., using personal funds, liquidating personal assets, or borrowing from relatives and friends. However, if the proposed debt obligation exceeds 100% of the projected cash flow, no commercial loans of any sort will be made. Non-commercial loans would

TABLE VII.3

ESTIMATED 1978 VAPOR CONTROL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT OF BULK PLANTS
(Thousand Dollars)

| | LOW THROUGHPUT MODEL | | | | | | HIGH THROUGHPUT MODEL | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| BULK PLANT[1] | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| Pre-Vapor Control Net Plant Investment | 57.0 | 57.0 | 57.0 | 57.0 | 57.0 | 57.0 | 143.0 | 143.0 | 143.0 | 143.0 | 143.0 | 143.0 |
| Vapor Control Investment | 4.2 | 23.0 | 92.2 | 48.3 | 117.4 | 73.6 | 4.2 | 25.7 | 94.9 | 51.0 | 120.1 | 76.2 |
| Vapor Control Investment as a Percent of Pre-Control Net Investment | 7% | 40% | 162% | 85% | 206% | 129% | 3% | 18% | 66% | 36% | 84% | 53% |
| **BULK PLANT[2]** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-Vapor Control Net Plant Investment | 57.0 | 57.0 | 57.0 | 57.0 | 57.0 | 57.0 | 143.0 | 143.0 | 143.0 | 143.0 | 143.0 | 143.0 |
| Vapor Control Investment | 4.2 | 10.7 | 79.8 | 36.0 | 105.1 | 61.2 | 4.2 | 13.0 | 82.1 | 38.2 | 107.4 | 63.5 |
| Vapor Control Investment as a Percent of Pre-Control Net Investment | 7% | 19% | 140% | 63% | 184% | 107% | 3% | 9% | 57% | 27% | 75% | 44% |
| **BULK PLANT[3]** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-Vapor Control Net Plant Investment | 57.0 | 57.0 | 57.0 | 57.0 | 57.0 | 57.0 | 143.0 | 143.0 | 143.0 | 143.0 | 143.0 | 143.0 |
| Vapor Control Investment | 1.7 | 3.8 | 73.0 | 29.1 | 98.2 | 54.4 | 1.7 | 4.9 | 74.0 | 30.1 | 99.3 | 55.4 |
| Vapor Control Investment as a Percent of Pre-Control Net Investment | 3% | 7% | 128% | 51% | 172% | 95% | 1% | 3% | 52% | 21% | 69% | 39% |

[1]NOJC costs for top loading. [2]Houston-Galveston costs for top loading. [3]Colorado APCD costs for top loading.

Source: Appendix C and Environmental Protection Agency cost estimates

still be possible for up to 20% of these applicants failing the lending criteria if personal, relatives', or friends' funds were available at very low interest rates or if an operator accepted a smaller take-home pay. Admittedly, these percentages probably have leakage and they, in effect, represent a form of cross-subsidy. However, this modification to the lending model is necessary in order to recognize the nature of the bulk plant industry where many facilities are very small—being only one- or two-man operations.

Discussions with the National Oil Jobbers Council (NOJC) and local jobber and petroleum marketer associations indicated that many bulk plants currently have 50% to 75% of their current plant investment under mortgage. This roughly corresponds to a debt-to-equity ratio of between 1:1 and 3:1. Pre-control debt obligation as a percent of cash flow was calculated for the bulk plant models assuming that 60% of net plant investment was mortgaged for 20 years at a 9% annual interest rate.[1] The result of this calculation was that debt obligations equalled 21% to 23% of cash flow, or that cash flow covered debt obligations by a ratio of about 4:1 (Table VII.4). Total debt as a percent of cash flow was then calculated assuming that 100% of the incremental vapor control investment, required for each cost scenario and for each control option, was borrowed for 5 years at an 11% annual interest rate.[2] Under this condition, the total debt obligation ranged from 25% to over 100% of cash flow for the small bulk plant model and from 22% to 60% of cash flow for the larger model. Because small bulk plants, which comprise the majority of the 1978 bulk plan population, are the most

---

[1] Borrowing terms currently available if financing a bulk plant prototype at its book value.

[2] Bulk plant operators are not financially strong enough to obtain the same borrowing terms, both in duration and interest rate, as the bulk terminal operators.

TABLE VII.4

TERM DEBT AS A PERCENT OF AFTER-TAX CASH FLOW AT BULK PLANTS

| | LOW THROUGHPUT MODEL | | | | | | HIGH THROUGHPUT MODEL | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| BULK PLANT[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-Vapor Control | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% |
| Post-Vapor Control | 31% | 61% | > 100% | 96% | > 100% | > 100% | 24% | 36% | 58% | 46% | 62% | 54% |
| BULK PLANT[2] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-Vapor Control | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% |
| Post-Vapor Control | 31% | 42% | > 100% | 83% | > 100% | > 100% | 24% | 29% | 55% | 41% | 60% | 50% |
| BULK PLANT[3] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-Vapor Control | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% |
| Post-Vapor Control | 24% | 29% | > 100% | 58% | > 100% | > 100% | 22% | 24% | 53% | 25% | 59% | 48% |

[1] NOJC costs

[2] Houston-Galveston costs

[3] Colorado APCD costs

Source: Appendix F

severely impacted according to the above analysis, a substantial number of closures are expected.

c. Closure Summary

The number of bulk plant closures expected to result from an inability to secure capital varies significantly by control option and cost scenario. No bulk plant closures are likely to occur because of Option 1, which has the smallest capital requirement of the three control options (Table VII.5). Option 2 is expected to cause approximately 1,690 facilities, or 12% of all gasoline bulk plants, to close if the NOJC, or most expensive, cost scenario is assumed. No closures are expected for Option 2 for the other two cost scenarios. Because Option 3 compliance requires the greatest amount of capital, it is the option expected to cause the largest number of bulk plant closures. The number of bulk plant closures expected as a result of Option 3 ranges from 1,060 for a Colorado APCD incineration unit to 8,990 for a NOJC refrigeration/incineration system. The bulk plant closures identified here will be subtracted from the total number of bulk plants subject to possible closure to avoid possible double-counting. Only those facilities having adequate access to capital are subject to possible closure resulting from insufficient profitability.

2. Insufficient Profitability

Many of the bulk plants having access to adequate capital may still close because of vapor control economics. Bulk plants failing to achieve a minimum level of profitability after vapor control equipment is installed are assumed to close. Bulk plants will continue operating as long as the bulk plant operators can meet current liabilities, i.e., operating expenses (including salaries) and debt obligations (principal and interest). Bulk plants would continue to operate under these conditions even if no return on equity investment was earned. Bulk plant operators having limited business alternatives for their equity investment or believing that profitability would increase in the future as other facilities close would remain in business.

TABLE VII.5

BULK PLANT CLOSURES BECAUSE OF INACCESSIBILITY OF CAPITAL

| | CONTROL STRATEGY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OPTION 1 | OPTION 2 | OPTION 3 | | | |
| | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| NOJC Cost Scenario | 0 | 1,690 | 8,930 | 6,080 | 8,990 | 8,880 |
| Houston-Galveston Cost Scenario | 0 | 0 | 8,890 | 4,370 | 8,960 | 8,820 |
| Colorado APCD Cost Scenario | 0 | 0 | 8,870 | 1,060 | 8,950 | 8,820 |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

a. Approach

The methodology employed to calculate bulk plant closures is the same as that used in analyzing bulk terminals. Gasoline breakeven throughputs were calculated for the bulk plant models under base case conditions (Table VII.6). Facilities operating below this breakeven volume are assumed to close due to reasons other than the vapor control options. All bulk plants operating above this throughput would remain in operation. If the bulk plant models must cover higher operating expenses or larger loan payments because of vapor control, the gasoline breakeven throughput will increase. Some bulk plants, once operating above breakeven volumes, would now operate below these adjusted breakeven volumes. The example of this methodology shown in Figure VI.3 for bulk terminals is also appropriate here for bulk plants.

The incremental gasoline throughput necessary to cover all vapor control costs is shown in Table VII.6. A summary of the changes in profitability and gasoline tariff of the bulk plant models under the various control options and cost scenarios is presented in Table VII.7. In addition to the larger bulk plants, an estimated 30% of the small bulk plants will be able to pass through the entire cost of vapor control. These facilities are partially shielded from the full force of competitive pressure due to transportation economics, i.e., the incremental cost per gallon of full vapor control pass through is less than the transportation cost of a marginal gallon of gasoline moved into the bulk plant's service area. Other small bulk plants, however, will realize an increase in their breakeven throughput as a result of partially absorbing the costs of vapor control. Their gasoline tariff increase is limited to the same per gallon increase as the larger facilities and they will, therefore, experience a decline in margin and an increase in breakeven throughput.

The product volumes of the bulk plants which closed because they lacked the capital necessary to install vapor control equipment will be redistributed across the remaining bulk plant population. This

TABLE VII.6

CHANGE IN DAILY GASOLINE BREAKEVEN THROUGHPUT AT BULK PLANTS BECAUSE OF VAPOR CONTROL COSTS[1]
(Thousand Gallons)

| | LOW THROUGHPUT MODEL | | | | | | HIGH THROUGHPUT MODEL | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| BULK PLANT[2] | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| Gasoline Breakeven Throughput (Pre-Vapor Control) | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 |
| Incremental Gasoline Throughput Required Due to Vapor Control Capital and Operating Costs | 0.1 | 0.5 | 2.7 | 1.4 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Gasoline Breakeven Throughput (Post-Vapor Control) | 3.3 | 3.7 | 5.9 | 4.6 | 6.6 | 5.3 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 |
| Percent Increase Over Pre-Control Throughput | 3% | 15% | 84% | 44% | > 100% | 66% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| BULK PLANT[3] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gasoline Breakeven Throughput (Pre-Vapor Control) | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 |
| Incremental Gasoline Throughput Required Due to Vapor Control Capital and Operating Costs | 0.1 | 0.2 | 2.4 | 1.1 | 3.1 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Gasoline Breakeven Throughput (Post-Vapor Control) | 3.3 | 3.4 | 5.6 | 4.3 | 6.3 | 5.0 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 |
| Percent Increase Over Pre-Control Throughput | 3% | 6% | 75% | 34% | 97% | 56% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| BULK PLANT[4] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gasoline Breakeven Throughput (Pre-Vapor Control) | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 |
| Incremental Gasoline Throughput Required Due to Vapor Control Capital and Operating Costs | 0.0 | 0.04 | 2.2 | 0.9 | 2.9 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Gasoline Breakeven Throughput (Post-Vapor Control) | 3.2 | 3.24 | 5.4 | 4.1 | 6.1 | 4.8 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 |
| Percent Increase Over Pre-Control Throughput | 0% | 1% | 69% | 28% | 91% | 50% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |

[1]Assuming competitive cost pass through. [2]NOJC costs. [3]Houston-Galveston costs. [4]Colorado APCD costs.

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE VII.7

BULK PLANT ROI AND GASOLINE TARIFF IMPACTS

| | LOW THROUGHPUT MODEL | | | | | | HIGH THROUGHPUT MODEL | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| BULK PLANT[1] | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| Post-Vapor Control ROI | 17.3% | 7.8% | Negative | Negative | Negative | Negative | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5% |
| Percent Increase/ (Decrease) Over Pre-Control ROI[2] | (15.7%) | (62.1%) | -- | -- | -- | -- | NC[3] | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| Post-Vapor Control Gasoline Tariff ($/Gal) | .0322 | .0328 | .0353 | .0347 | .0364 | .0357 | .0174 | .0180 | .0205 | .0198 | .0216 | .0208 |
| Percent Increase/ (Decrease) Over Pre-Control Gasoline Tariff | ( 0.6%) | 1.4% | 9.1% | 7.0% | 12.5% | 10.1% | (1.0%) | 2.6% | 16.9% | 13.0% | 23.1% | 18.7% |
| BULK PLANT[4] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-Vapor Control ROI | 17.3% | 13.2% | Negative | 1.2% | Negative | Negative | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5% |
| Percent Increase/ (Decrease) Over Pre-Control ROI[2] | (15.7%) | (35.8%) | -- | (94.3 ) | -- | -- | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| Post-Vapor Control Gasoline Tariff ($/Gal) | .0322 | .0323 | .0349 | .0342 | .0360 | .0352 | .0174 | .0175 | .0200 | .0194 | .0211 | .0204 |
| Percent Increase/ (Decrease) Over Pre-Control Gasoline Tariff | ( 0.6%) | ( 0.1%) | 7.8% | 5.6% | 11.1% | 8.7% | (1.0%) | (0.2%) | 14.3% | 10.4% | 20.5% | 16.1% |
| BULK PLANT[5] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-Vapor Control ROI | 19.2% | 17.7% | Negative | 10.1% | Negative | Negative | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5% | 20.5% |
| Percent Increase/ (Decrease) Over Pre-Control ROI[2] | ( 6.8%) | (14.1%) | -- | (50.7%) | -- | -- | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| Post-Vapor Control Gasoline Tariff ($/Gal) | .0321 | .0320 | .0346 | .0379 | .0356 | .0349 | .0173 | .0172 | .0197 | .0190 | .0208 | .0200 |
| Percent Increase/ (Decrease) Over Pre-Control Gasoline Tariff | ( 0.9% | ( 1.1%) | 1.7% | 17.0% | 10.0% | 7.7% | (1.6%) | (2.0%) | 12.4% | 8.4% | 18.5% | 14.1% |

[1]NOJC costs. [2]Pre-control ROI is 20.5%. ROI is a simple before-tax return on net plant investment.

[3]No Change - assumes full pass through of costs for this model. [4]Houston-Galveston costs. [5]Colorado APCD costs

Source: Appendix G

increase in product throughput will assist the facilities under consideration here to achieve their new breakeven volumes. However, the amounts of this redistribution for Options 1 and 2 are rather insignificant since the incremental throughput of only one of the six cost scenarios is greater than zero and even that is less than 700 gallons/day. The additional product volumes for Option 3 range from under 500 gallons/day to over 10,000 gallons/day. As was the case for Options 1 and 2, the incremental volumes resulting from the low end of this range can be regarded as insignificant. Volume adjustments caused by the high end of this range, however, are quite significant. The redistribution of this product will greatly reduce the number of expected bulk plant closures caused by insufficient profitability, but it also is expected to alter many of the basic attributes which have historically characterized the bulk plant industry. Considering the magnitude of the closures and the redistributed volumes described above, a substantially new and different secondary storage industry is likely to emerge.

b. Closure Summary

The number of bulk plants able to obtain capital but having to close because of insufficient profitability is shown in Table VII.8. The number of closures varies by control option and cost scenario. Closures resulting from Option 1 are estimated to be 130 for the NOJC and Houston-Galveston cost scenarios and zero for the Colorado APCD cost scenario. Closures resulting from Option 2 range from 50 to 530 facilities, while Option 3 compliance is expected to cause between 600 and 1,300 bulk plants to close. A summary of all bulk plant closures caused by vapor control economics, as well as the number of remaining bulk plants installing vapor control equipment, is shown in Tables VII.9 through VII.11.

TABLE VII.8

BULK PLANT CLOSURES BECAUSE OF INSUFFICIENT PROFITABILITY

| | CONTROL STRATEGY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OPTION 1 | OPTION 2 | OPTION 3 | | | |
| | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System with Stand-By | |
| | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| NOJC Cost Scenario | 130 | 530 | 1,040 | 900 | 1,300 | 800 |
| Houston-Galveston Cost Scenario | 130 | 240 | 920 | 890 | 1,180 | 690 |
| Colorado APCD Cost Scenario | 0 | 50 | 840 | 1,010 | 1,100 | 610 |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE VII.9

BULK PLANT CLOSURES BECAUSE OF VAPOR CONTROL ECONOMICS[1] RESULTING FROM THE NOJC COST SCENARIO

| | CONTROL STRATEGY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OPTION 1 | OPTION 2 | OPTION 3 | | | |
| | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System with Stand-By | |
| | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| Petroleum Bulk Plants Subject to Vapor Control | 14,250 | 14,250 | 14,250 | 14,250 | 14,250 | 14,250 |
| Bulk Plant Closures Because of Inaccessibility of Capital | 0 | 1,690 | 8,930 | 6,080 | 8,990 | 8,880 |
| Bulk Plant Closures Because of Insufficient Profitability | 130 | 530 | 1,040 | 900 | 1,300 | 800 |
| Remaining Bulk Plants Installing Vapor Control | 14,120 | 12,030 | 4,280 | 7,270 | 3,960 | 4,570 |

[1] Assuming competitive cost pass through.

Source: Table VII.5 and VII.8

TABLE VII.10

BULK PLANT CLOSURES BECAUSE OF VAPOR CONTROL ECONOMICS[1] RESULTING FROM THE HOUSTON-GALVESTON COST SCENARIO

| | CONTROL STRATEGY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OPTION 1 | OPTION 2 | OPTION 3 | | | |
| | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| Petroleum Bulk Plants Subject to Vapor Control | 14,250 | 14,250 | 14,250 | 14,250 | 14,250 | 14,250 |
| Bulk Plant Closures Because of Inaccessibility of Capital | 0 | 0 | 8,890 | 4,370 | 8,960 | 8,820 |
| Bulk Plant Closures Because of Insufficient Profitability | 130 | 240 | 920 | 890 | 1,180 | 690 |
| Remaining Bulk Plants Installing Vapor Control | 14,120 | 14,010 | 4,440 | 8,990 | 4,110 | 4,740 |

[1] Assuming competitive cost pass through.

Source: Table VII.5 and VII.8

TABLE VII.11

BULK PLANT CLOSURES BECAUSE OF VAPOR CONTROL ECONOMICS[1] RESULTING FROM THE COLORADO APCD COST SCENARIO

| | CONTROL STRATEGY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OPTION 1 | OPTION 2 | OPTION 3 | | | |
| | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| Petroleum Bulk Plants Subject to Vapor Control | 14,250 | 14,250 | 14,250 | 14,250 | 14,250 | 14,250 |
| Bulk Plant Closures Because of Inaccessibility of Capital | 0 | 0 | 8,870 | 1,060 | 8,950 | 8,820 |
| Bulk Plant Closures Because of Insufficient Profitability | 0 | 50 | 840 | 1,010 | 1,100 | 610 |
| Remaining Bulk Plants Installing Vapor Control | 14,250 | 14,200 | 4,540 | 12,180 | 4,190 | 4,820 |

[1] Assuming competitive cost pass through.

Source: Table VII.5 and VII.8

## D. BULK PLANT IMPACTS

In addition to bulk plant closures, the economic impacts of vapor control on the bulk plant industry are expressed in terms of the employment displaced by these closures and the monetary cost of installing, financing, and operating vapor control systems at all the remaining bulk plants.

### 1. Employment Impact

At bulk plants, the number of employees displaced by the proposed vapor control options ranges from zero to 43,700 (Table VII.12). These numbers were calculated by multiplying the average number of employees per large and small bulk plant times the number of expected closures of each type. Approximately 550 workers, or less than 1% of the total employment at gasoline bulk plants, are displaced by closures caused by Option 1. Up to 9,400 workers, or 13% of the worker population, are displaced by closures caused by Option 2 compliance, while as many as 43,700 workers, or 61% of those employed at gasoline bulk plants, are likely to be displaced by Option 3.

### 2. National Cost of Compliance

The installation and operation of vapor control systems at bulk plants over the estimated 10-year useful life of the equipment may cost as much as $750 million or produce a savings of up to $23 million, depending upon the control option and the cost scenario selected (Table VII.13). A cost savings is possible because the Colorado cost scenario requires less than half the capital investment of the other systems but still produces the same recovery credit as the more expensive systems. Depending on the set of costs examined, Option 1 compliance ranges from a $23 million savings to a cost of $37 million; Option 2 compliance ranges from a savings of $6 million to a cost of $376 million; and Option 3 compliance costs between $465 and $750 million. A more detailed breakdown of all control system costs is presented in Tables VII.14 through VII.16.

TABLE VII.12

EMPLOYMENT IMPACT AT BULK PLANTS BECAUSE OF VAPOR CONTROL ECONOMICS

| | CONTROL STRATEGY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OPTION 1 | OPTION 2 | OPTION 3 | | | |
| | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| NOJC COST SCENARIO | | | | | | |
| Bulk Plants Closed Because of Vapor Control Economics | 130 | 2,220 | 9,970 | 6,980 | 10,290 | 9,680 |
| Estimated Employment At Closed Bulk Plants | 550 | 9,440 | 42,370 | 29,660 | 43,730 | 41,140 |
| HOUSTON-GALVESTON COST SCENARIO | | | | | | |
| Bulk Plants Closed Because of Vapor Control Economics | 130 | 240 | 9,810 | 5,260 | 10,140 | 9,510 |
| Estimated Employment At Closed Bulk Plants | 550 | 1,020 | 41,690 | 22,360 | 43,100 | 40,420 |
| COLORADO APCD COST SCENARIO | | | | | | |
| Bulk Plants Closed Because of Vapor Control Economics | 0 | 50 | 9,710 | 2,070 | 10,050 | 9,430 |
| Estimated Employment At Closed Bulk Plants | 0 | 210 | 41,270 | 8,800 | 42,710 | 40,080 |

Source: Arthur D. Little,Inc.

TABLE VII.13

TOTAL COST OF VAPOR CONTROL AT BULK PLANTS
(Million 1978 Dollars)

| | CONTROL STRATEGY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OPTION 1 | OPTION 2 | OPTION 3 | | | |
| | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| **NOJC COST SCENARIO** | | | | | | |
| Bulk Plants Installing Vapor Control Equipment | 14,120 | 12,030 | 4,280 | 7,270 | 3,960 | 4,570 |
| Total Vapor Control Cost[1] | 36.9 | 375.5 | 636.9 | 651.3 | 747.3 | 589.5 |
| **HOUSTON-GALVESTON COST SCENARIO** | | | | | | |
| Bulk Plants Installing Vapor Control Equipment | 14,120 | 14,010 | 4,440 | 8,990 | 4,110 | 4,740 |
| Total Vapor Control Cost | 36.9 | 154.8 | 569.3 | 619.7 | 698.3 | 514.0 |
| **COLORADO APCD COST SCENARIO** | | | | | | |
| Bulk Plants Installing Vapor Control Equipment | 14,250 | 14,200 | 4,540 | 12,180 | 4,190 | 4,820 |
| Total Vapor Control Cost | (22.7)[2] | (6.5)[2] | 528.6 | 696.8 | 656.0 | 465.2 |

[1]Vapor control costs include capital charges, financing cost and operating expenses over the useful life of the equipment. All future cash streams have been discounted to present value using a discount rate of 10%.
[2]Negative cost or net savings because the net present value of the gasoline recovery credit exceeds the net present value of the capital, financing and operating expenses.

Source: Tables VII.14 and VII.16

TABLE VII.14

COST OF VAPOR CONTROL AT BULK PLANTS[1]
RESULTING FROM THE NOJC COST SCENARIO
(Million 1978 Dollars)

| | CONTROL STRATEGY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OPTION 1 | OPTION 2 | OPTION 3 | | | |
| | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| Capital Investment | 60.0 | 280.9 | 398.0 | 355.1 | 468.4 | 339.8 |
| Financing[2] | 13.3 | 62.3 | 88.3 | 78.8 | 103.9 | 75.4 |
| Operating Expense[3] | 26.0 | 120.7 | 279.5 | 217.4 | 290.7 | 174.3 |
| Recovery Credit[3] | (62.4)[4] | (88.4) | (128.9) | -- | (115.7) | -- |
| Total Vapor Control Costs | 36.9 | 375.5 | 636.9 | 651.3 | 747.3 | 589.5 |

[1] All future cash streams discounted to present value using a discount rate of 10%.

[2] Interest charges associated with vapor control debt are incurred over a 5-year period and discounted to present value.

[3] Operating expenses and recovery credits are realized over the 10-year useful life of the vapor control system and discounted to present value.

[4] Represents a negative cost or a savings equivalent to the present value of the gasoline vapor which otherwise would have been discharged into the atmosphere if a vapor recovery system was not utilized.

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc. estimates based upon EPA cost data.

BLANK PAGE

BLANK PAGE

TABLE VII.15

COST OF VAPOR CONTROL AT BULK PLANTS
RESULTING FROM THE HOUSTON-GALVESTON COST SCENARIO[1]
(Million 1978 Dollars)

| | CONTROL STRATEGY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OPTION 1 | OPTION 2 | OPTION 3 | | | |
| | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| Capital Investment | 60.0 | 153.1 | 357.6 | 326.5 | 434.8 | 293.4 |
| Financing[2] | 13.3 | 34.0 | 79.4 | 72.5 | 96.5 | 65.1 |
| Operating Expense[3] | 26.0 | 66.0 | 266.1 | 220.7 | 286.2 | 155.5 |
| Recovery Credit[3] | (62.4)[4] | (98.3) | (133.8) | -- | (119.2) | -- |
| Total Vapor Control Costs | 36.9 | 154.8 | 569.3 | 619.7 | 698.3 | 514.0 |

[1] All future cash streams discounted to present value using a discount rate of 10%.

[2] Interest charges associated with vapor control debt are incurred over a 5-year period and discounted to present value.

[3] Operating expenses and recovery credits are realized over the 10-year useful life of the vapor control system and discounted to present value.

[4] Represents a negative cost or a savings equivalent to the present value of the gasoline vapor which otherwise would have been discharged into the atmosphere if a vapor recovery system was not utilized.

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc. estimates based upon EPA cost data

TABLE VII.16

COST OF VAPOR CONTROL AT BULK PLANTS
RESULTING FROM THE COLORADO APCD COST SCENARIO[1]

| | CONTROL STRATEGY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OPTION 1 | OPTION 2 | OPTION 3 | | | |
| | | | Primary Control System | | Primary System With Stand-By | |
| | Balance Incoming Trucks Only | Balance Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | Refrigeration | Incineration | Refrigeration/ Incineration | Incineration/ Incineration |
| Capital Investment | 24.2 | 56.0 | 332.8 | 355.9 | 412.9 | 263.5 |
| Financing[2] | 5.4 | 12.4 | 73.9 | 79.0 | 91.6 | 58.5 |
| Operating Expense[3] | 10.5 | 24.3 | 258.1 | 261.9 | 272.2 | 143.2 |
| Recovery Credit[3] | (62.8)[4] | (99.2) | (136.2) | -- | (120.7) | -- |
| Total Vapor Control Costs | (22.7) | ( 6.5) | 528.6 | 696.8 | 656.0 | 465.2 |

[1] All future cash streams discounted to present value using a discount rate of 10%.

[2] Interest charges associated with vapor control debt are incurred voer a 5-year period and discounted to present value.

[3] Operating expenses and recovery credits are realized over the 10-year useful life of the vapor control system and discounted to present value.

[4] Represents a negative cost or a savings equivalent to the present value of the gasoline vapor which otherwise would have been discharged into the atmosphere if a vapor recovery system was not utilized.

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc. estimates based upon EPA cost data

# APPENDIX A

## MARKET AUDIT OF BULK STORAGE FACILITIES

TABLE A.1

BULK TERMINALS AND STORAGE CAPACITY IN THE U.S. - 1978[1]

| | RANGE OF STORAGE CAPACITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thousand Cu. Meters | < 32 | 32-95 | 95-159 | > 159 | | | TOTAL CAPACITY | | PERCENT OF TOTAL CAPACITY | TOTAL GASOLINE CAPACITY | | GASOLINE AS A PERCENT TOTAL CAPACITY |
| Thousand Barrels | <200 | 201-600 | 601-1000 | >1000 | TOTAL | PERCENT OF TOTAL | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Barrels | | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Barrels | |
| MARINE TERMINALS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 232 | 199 | 78 | 78 | 587 | 33% | 54,417 | 342,273 | 43% | 22,739 | 143,367 | 42% |
| Independents | 231 | 60 | 33 | 48 | 372 | 22% | 28,026 | 181,502 | 28% | 6,992 | 43,979 | 25% |
| PIPELINE TERMINALS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 253 | 213 | 84 | 33 | 583 | 33% | 28,261 | 177,758 | 23% | 13,438 | 84,522 | 48% |
| Independents | 118 | 62 | 20 | 9 | 209 | 12% | 10,999 | 69,183 | 9% | 3,886 | 24,440 | 35% |
| TOTAL | 834 | 534 | 215 | 168 | 1,751 | 100% | 122,534 | 770,716 | 100% | 47,109 | 296,308 | 38% |
| % Total | 48% | 30% | 12% | 10% | 100% | | | | | | | |

[1]Excludes crude and product storage at refineries

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Port Series; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Independent Liquid Terminals Association, 1978 Directory - Bulk Liquid Terminals and Storage Facilities; Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE A.2

BULK TERMINALS AND STORAGE CAPACITY IN PADD I - 1978[1]

| | RANGE OF STORAGE CAPACITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thousand Cu. Meters | < 32 | 32-95 | 95-159 | > 159 | | | TOTAL CAPACITY | | PERCENT OF TOTAL CAPACITY | TOTAL GASOLINE CAPACITY | | GASOLINE AS A PERCENT TOTAL CAPACITY |
| Thousand Barrels | <200 | 201-600 | 601-1000 | >1000 | TOTAL | PERCENT OF TOTAL | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Barrels | | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Barrels | |
| MARINE TERMINALS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 97 | 118 | 46 | 50 | 311 | 42% | 38,702 | 243,432 | 61% | 15,094 | 94,939 | 39% |
| Independents | 138 | 48 | 13 | 23 | 222 | 30% | 13,990 | 87,996 | 21% | 2,845 | 17,895 | 20% |
| PIPELINE TERMINALS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 82 | 51 | 36 | 10 | 179 | 24% | 10,192 | 64,107 | 16% | 5,606 | 35,259 | 55% |
| Independents | 19 | 14 | -- | -- | 33 | 4% | 1,287 | 8,098 | 2% | 270 | 1,701 | 21% |
| TOTAL | 336 | 231 | 95 | 83 | 745 | 100% | 64,172 | 403,633 | 100% | 23,815 | 149,792 | 37% |
| % Total | 45% | 31% | 13% | 11% | 100% | | | | | | | |
| % U.S. | 40% | 43% | 44% | 49% | 43% | | 52% | | | 51% | | |

[1] Excludes crude and product storage at refineries

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Port Series; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Independent Liquid Terminals Association, 1978 Directory - Bulk Liquid Terminals and Storage Facilities; Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE A.3

BULK TERMINALS AND STORAGE CAPACITY IN PADD II - 1978[1]

| | RANGE OF STORAGE CAPACITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thousand Cu. Meters | < 32 | 32-95 | 95-159 | > 159 | | | TOTAL CAPACITY | | PERCENT OF TOTAL CAPACITY | TOTAL GASOLINE CAPACITY | | GASOLINE AS A PERCENT TOTAL CAPACITY |
| Thousand Barrels | <200 | 201-600 | 601-1000 | >1000 | TOTAL | PERCENT OF TOTAL | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Barrels | | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Barrels | |
| **MARINE TERMINALS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 12 | 34 | 11 | 5 | 62 | 14% | 3,725 | 23,431 | 15% | 1,788 | 11,247 | 48% |
| Independents | 20 | 17 | 5 | 2 | 44 | 10% | 2,636 | 16,580 | 10% | 538 | 3,386 | 20% |
| **PIPELINE TERMINALS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 97 | 95 | 23 | 11 | 226 | 53% | 13,056 | 82,121 | 52% | 5,484 | 34,491 | 42% |
| Independents | 64 | 20 | 7 | 6 | 97 | 23% | 5,738 | 36,088 | 23% | 2,066 | 12,992 | 23% |
| TOTAL | 193 | 166 | 46 | 24 | 429 | 100% | 25,155 | 158,219 | 100% | 9,875 | 62,115 | 39% |
| % Total | 45% | 39% | 11% | 6% | 100% | | | | | | | |
| % U.S. | 23% | 31% | 21% | 14% | 25% | | 21% | | | 21% | | |

[1] Excludes crude and product storage at refineries

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Port Series; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Independent Liquid Terminals Association, 1978 Directory - Bulk Liquid Terminals and Storage Facilities; Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE A.4

BULK TERMINALS AND STORAGE CAPACITY IN PADD III - 1978[1]

| | RANGE OF STORAGE CAPACITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thousand Cu. Meters | < 32 | 32-95 | 95-159 | > 159 | | | | | | | | |
| Thousand Barrels | <200 | 201-600 | 601-1000 | >1000 | TOTAL | PERCENT OF TOTAL | TOTAL CAPACITY | | PERCENT OF TOTAL CAPACITY | TOTAL GASOLINE CAPACITY | | GASOLINE AS A PERCENT TOTAL CAPACITY |
| | | | | | | | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Barrels | | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Barrels | |
| MARINE TERMINALS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 39 | 19 | 10 | 13 | 81 | 29% | 6,455 | 40,600 | 32% | 3,808 | 23,954 | 59% |
| Independents | 38 | 11 | 10 | 17 | 76 | 28% | 9,218 | 57,982 | 46% | 2,756 | 17,332 | 30% |
| PIPELINE TERMINALS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 60 | 16 | 11 | 7 | 94 | 34% | 2,881 | 18,118 | 14% | 1,210 | 7,610 | 42% |
| Independents | 12 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 25 | 9% | 1,514 | 9,522 | 8% | 454 | 2,857 | 30% |
| TOTAL | 149 | 52 | 34 | 41 | 276 | 100% | 20,068 | 126,223 | 100% | 8,228 | 51,753 | 41% |
| % Total | 54% | 19% | 12% | 15% | 100% | | | | | | | |
| % U.S. | 18% | 10% | 16% | 24% | 16% | | 16% | | | 17% | | |

[1]Excludes crude and product storage at refineries

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Port Series; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Independent Liquid Terminals Association, 1978 Directory - Bulk Liquid Terminals and Storage Facilities; Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

BLANK PAGE

BLANK PAGE

TABLE A.5

BULK TERMINALS AND STORAGE CAPACITY IN PADD IV - 1978[1]

| | RANGE OF STORAGE CAPACITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thousand Cu. Meters | < 32 | 32-95 | 95-159 | > 159 | | | TOTAL CAPACITY | | PERCENT OF TOTAL CAPACITY | TOTAL GASOLINE CAPACITY | | GASOLINE AS A PERCENT TOTAL CAPACITY |
| Thousand Barrels | <200 | 201-600 | 601-1000 | >1000 | TOTAL | PERCENT OF TOTAL | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Barrels | | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Barrels | |
| PIPELINE TERMINALS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 19 | 10 | 2 | -- | 31 | 79% | 987 | 6,210 | 86% | 612 | 3,850 | 62% |
| Independents | 6 | 2 | -- | -- | 8 | 21% | 164 | 1,029 | 14% | 62 | 390 | 38% |
| TOTAL | 25 | 12 | 2 | -- | 39 | 100% | 1,151 | 7,239 | 100% | 674 | 4,240 | 59% |
| % Total | 64% | 31% | 5% | -- | 100% | | | | | | | |
| % U.S. | 3% | 2% | 1% | -- | 2% | | 1% | | | 1% | | |

[1]Excludes crude and product storage at refineries

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Port Series; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Independent Liquid Terminals Association, 1978 Directory - Bulk Liquid Terminals and Storage Facilities; Industry contacts, Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE A.6

BULK TERMINALS AND STORAGE CAPACITY IN PADD V - 1978[1]

| | RANGE OF STORAGE CAPACITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thousand Cu. Meters | < 32 | 32-95 | 95-159 | >159 | | | TOTAL CAPACITY | | PERCENT OF TOTAL CAPACITY | TOTAL GASOLINE CAPACITY | | GASOLINE AS A PERCENT TOTAL CAPACITY |
| Thousand Barrels | <200 | 201-600 | 601-1000 | >1000 | TOTAL | PERCENT OF TOTAL | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Barrels | | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Barrels | |
| MARINE TERMINALS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 84 | 26 | 12 | 11 | 133 | 51% | 5,534 | 34,810 | 46% | 2,103 | 13,228 | 38% |
| Independents | 35 | 14 | 5 | 6 | 60 | 23% | 3,012 | 18,945 | 25% | 853 | 5,366 | 28% |
| PIPELINE TERMINALS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 11 | 8 | 4 | -- | 23 | 9% | 1,145 | 7,202 | 10% | 527 | 3,313 | 46% |
| Independents | 20 | 21 | 5 | -- | 46 | 18% | 2,297 | 14,447 | 19% | 1,034 | 6,501 | 45% |
| TOTAL | 150 | 69 | 26 | 17 | 262 | 100% | 11,988 | 75,403 | 100% | 4,517 | 28,408 | 38% |
| % Total | 57% | 26% | 10% | 6% | 100% | | | | | | | |
| % U.S. | 18% | 13% | 12% | 10% | 15% | | 10% | | | 10% | | |

[1]Excludes crude and product storage at refineries

Source: Bureau of Census; 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Port Series; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Independent Liquid Terminal Association, 1978 Directory - Bulk Liquid Terminals and Storage Facilities; Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE A.7

BULK PLANTS AND STORAGE CAPACITY - U.S. TOTAL - 1978

| | RANGE OF STORAGE CAPACITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cubic Meters | <151 | 152-568 | 569-1136 | >1136 | | | | | | | | |
| Thousand Gallons | <40 | 41-150 | 151-300 | >300 | TOTAL | PERCENT OF TOTAL | TOTAL CAPACITY Thousand Cu. Meters | TOTAL CAPACITY Thousand Gallons | PERCENT OF TOTAL CAPACITY | TOTAL GASOLINE CAPACITY Thousand Cu. Meters | TOTAL GASOLINE CAPACITY Thousand Gallons | GASOLINE AS A PERCENT TOTAL CAPACITY |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 350 | 3,330 | 260 | 170 | 4,110 | 22% | 1,901 | 502,250 | 28% | 1,097 | 289,920 | 58% |
| Independent Marketer/Wholesalers | 70 | 620 | 60 | 20 | 770 | 4% | 279 | 73,650 | 4% | 176 | 46,540 | 63% |
| Jobbers | 1,960 | 10,850 | 860 | 90 | 13,760 | 74% | 4,577 | 1,209,200 | 68% | 2,748 | 725,920 | 60% |
| TOTAL | 2,380 | 14,800 | 1,180 | 280 | 18,640 | 100% | 6,757 | 1,785,100 | 100% | 4,021 | 1,062,380 | 59% |
| % Total | 13% | 79% | 6% | 2% | 100% | | | | | | | |

Source: Bureau of Census; 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; National Oil Jobbers Council; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE A.8

BULK PLANTS AND STORAGE CAPACITY - PADD I - 1978

| | RANGE OF STORAGE CAPACITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cubic Meters | <151 | 152-568 | 569-1136 | <1136 | | | TOTAL CAPACITY | | PERCENT OF TOTAL CAPACITY | TOTAL GASOLINE CAPACITY | | GASOLINE AS A PERCENT TOTAL CAPACITY |
| Thousand Gallons | < 40 | 41-150 | 151-300 | <300 | TOTAL | PERCENT OF TOTAL | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Gallons | | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Gallons | |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 20 | 450 | 50 | 30 | 550 | 16% | 299 | 78,890 | 18% | 187 | 49,450 | 63% |
| Independent Marketer/Wholesalers | 20 | 170 | 20 | 10 | 220 | 6% | 91 | 24,000 | 6% | 60 | 15,800 | 66% |
| Jobbers | 380 | 2,020 | 320 | 20 | 2,740 | 78% | 1,251 | 330,400 | 74% | 700 | 185,020 | 56% |
| TOTAL | 420 | 2,640 | 390 | 60 | 3,510 | 100% | 1,641 | 433,290 | 100% | 947 | 250,270 | 58% |
| % Total | 12% | 75% | 11% | 2% | 100% | | | | | | | |
| % U.S. | 18% | 18% | 33% | 21% | 19% | | 24% | | | 24% | | |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; National Oil Jobbers Council; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE A.9

BULK PLANTS AND STORAGE CAPACITY - PADD II - 1978

| | RANGE OF STORAGE CAPACITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cubic Meters | <151 | 152-568 | 569-1136 | >1136 | | | TOTAL CAPACITY | | PERCENT OF TOTAL CAPACITY | TOTAL GASOLINE CAPACITY | | GASOLINE AS A PERCENT TOTAL CAPACITY |
| Thousand Gallons | < 40 | 41-150 | 151-300 | >300 | TOTAL | PERCENT OF TOTAL | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Gallons | | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Gallons | |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 130 | 1,310 | 90 | 30 | 1,560 | 17% | 533 | 140,720 | 20% | 292 | 77,240 | 55% |
| Independent Marketer/Wholesalers | 30 | 340 | 40 | 10 | 420 | 5% | 149 | 39,250 | 5% | 89 | 23,550 | 60% |
| Jobbers | 860 | 5,870 | 120 | 20 | 6,870 | 78% | 2,009 | 530,700 | 75% | 1,140 | 301,040 | 56% |
| TOTAL | 1,020 | 7,520 | 250 | 60 | 8,850 | 100% | 2,691 | 710,670 | 100% | 1,521 | 401,830 | 57% |
| % Total | 11% | 85% | 3% | 1% | 100% | | | | | | | |
| % U.S. | 43% | 51% | 21% | 21% | 47% | | 40% | | | 38% | | |

Source: Bureau of Census; 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; National Oil Jobbers Council; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE A.10

BULK PLANTS AND STORAGE CAPACITY - PADD III - 1978

| | RANGE OF STORAGE CAPACITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cubic Meters | <151 | 152-568 | 569-1136 | >1136 | | | | | | | | |
| Thousand Gallons | < 40 | 41-150 | 151-300 | >300 | TOTAL | PERCENT OF TOTAL | TOTAL CAPACITY Thousand Cu. Meters | TOTAL CAPACITY Thousand Gallons | PERCENT OF TOTAL CAPACITY | TOTAL GASOLINE CAPACITY Thousand Cu. Meters | TOTAL GASOLINE CAPACITY Thousand Gallons | GASOLINE AS A PERCENT TOTAL CAPACITY |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 110 | 690 | 40 | 20 | 860 | 26% | 321 | 84,890 | 33% | 243 | 64,090 | 75% |
| Independent Marketer/Wholesalers | 10 | 50 | -- | -- | 60 | 2% | 16 | 4,350 | 2% | 12 | 3,280 | 75% |
| Jobbers | 540 | 1,630 | 230 | -- | 2,400 | 72% | 621 | 164,140 | 65% | 454 | 119,820 | 73% |
| TOTAL | 660 | 2,370 | 270 | 20 | 3,320 | 100% | 958 | 253,380 | 100% | 709 | 187,190 | 74% |
| % Total | 20% | 71% | 8% | 10% | 100% | | | | | | | |
| % U.S. | 28% | 16% | 22% | 7% | 18% | | 14% | | | 18% | | |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; National Oil Jobbers Council; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE A.11

BULK PLANTS AND STORAGE CAPACITY - PADD IV - 1978

| | RANGE OF STORAGE CAPACITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cubic Meters | <151 | 152-568 | 569-1136 | >1136 | | | | | | | | |
| Thousand Gallons | < 40 | 41-150 | 151-300 | >300 | TOTAL | PERCENT OF TOTAL | TOTAL CAPACITY | | PERCENT OF TOTAL CAPACITY | TOTAL GASOLINE CAPACITY | | GASOLINE AS A PERCENT TOTAL CAPACITY |
| | | | | | | | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Gallons | | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Gallons | |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 30 | 260 | 20 | 10 | 320 | 32% | 141 | 37,190 | 44% | 100 | 26,430 | 71% |
| Independent Marketer/Wholesalers | -- | 20 | -- | -- | 20 | 2% | 6 | 1,700 | 2% | 5 | 1,300 | 75% |
| Jobbers | 80 | 560 | 10 | -- | 650 | 66% | 176 | 46,600 | 54% | 116 | 30,760 | 66% |
| TOTAL | 110 | 840 | 30 | 10 | 990 | 100% | 323 | 85,490 | 100% | 221 | 58,490 | 68% |
| % Total | 11% | 85% | 3% | 1% | 100% | | | | | | | |
| % U.S. | 4% | 5% | 3% | 4% | 5% | | 5% | | | 5% | | |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; National Oil Jobbers Council; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Industry contracts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE A.12

BULK PLANTS AND STORAGE CAPACITY - PADD V - 1978

| | RANGE OF STORAGE CAPACITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cubic Meters | <151 | 152-568 | 569-1136 | >1136 | | | TOTAL CAPACITY | | PERCENT OF TOTAL CAPACITY | TOTAL GASOLINE CAPACITY | | GASOLINE AS A PERCENT TOTAL CAPACITY |
| Thousand Gallons | < 40 | 41-150 | 151-300 | >300 | TOTAL | PERCENT OF TOTAL | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Gallons | | Thousand Cu. Meters | Thousand Gallons | |
| Majors & Semi-Majors | 60 | 620 | 60 | 80 | 820 | 42% | 608 | 160,560 | 53% | 275 | 72,710 | 45% |
| Independent Marketer/Wholesalers | 10 | 40 | -- | -- | 50 | 3% | 16 | 4,350 | 2% | 10 | 2,610 | 60% |
| Jobbers | 100 | 770 | 180 | 50 | 1,100 | 55% | 520 | 137,360 | 45% | 338 | 89,280 | 65% |
| TOTAL ! | 170 | 1,430 | 240 | 130 | 1,970 | 100% | 1,144 | 302,270 | 100% | 623 | 164,600 | 54% |
| % Total | 9% | 73% | 12% | 6% | 100% | | | | | | | |
| % U.S. | 7% | 10% | 21% | 47% | 11% | | 17% | | | 15% | | |

Source: Bureau of Census, 1972 Census of Wholesale Trade; National Oil Jobbers Council; National Petroleum News, Factbook (1972-1978); Industry contacts; Arthur D. Little, Inc.

# APPENDIX B

## LIST OF MAJOR AND SEMI-MAJOR OIL COMPANIES

TABLE B.1

MAJORS AND SEMI MAJORS[1]

MAJORS

Amoco Oil Co.
Atlantic Richfield Co.
Chevron U.S.A., Inc.
Exxon Co., U.S.A.
Gulf Oil Co.
Mobil Oil Corp.
Shell Oil Co.
Texaco, Inc.

SEMI-MAJORS

Amerada Hess Corp.
Ashland Oil Co.
Cities Service Oil Co.
Continental Oil Co.
Diamond Shamrock Oil & Gas Co.
Getty Refining & Marketing Co.
Kerr-McGee Corp.
Marathon Oil Co.
Murphy Oil Corp.
Phillips Petroleum Co.
Standard Oil Co. (Ohio)
Sunmark Industries
Tenneco Oil Co.
Union Oil Co. of California

[1]Largest 22 gasoline marketers based on total company assets in 1977.

Source: National Petroleum News Factbook

# APPENDIX C

## OPERATIONAL AND FINANCIAL PRO FORMAS OF PROTOTYPICAL BULK STORAGE FACILITIES

TABLE C.1

LARGE MARINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE

OPERATIONS

| | PRODUCT GROUP | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Gasoline | Distillate | Total |
| Storage (Thousand Barrels) | 217 | 424 | 641 |
| Annual Tank Turnovers | 20 | 9 | 13 |
| Annual Throughput (Million Gallons) | 182.5 | 160.2 | 342.7 |
| Daily Throughput (Thousand Gallons) | 500 | 439 | 939 |

FACILITIES

No. of Tanks - 10

Land (Acres) - 25

No. of Employees - 21

Method of Receipt - Marine Tanker (35,000 DWT)

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

MICROFILMED FROM
BEST AVAILABLE COPY

TABLE C.2

ESTIMATED INVESTMENT PROFILE OF
LARGE MARINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE
(Thousands of Dollars)

| INVESTMENT | GROSS INVESTMENT | NET INVESTMENT* | NET COST ($/Shell Barrel) |
|---|---|---|---|
| A. Depreciable Fixed Assets | | | |
| Tanks | 1,921.5 | 960.8 | 1.50 |
| Building | 35.0 | 17.0 | |
| Dock | 650.0 | 100.0 | |
| Meters, Piping, Pumps | 200.0 | 175.0 | |
| Loading Racks, etc. | 1,000.0 | 940.0 | |
| Miscellaneous Equipment | 365.0 | 183.6 | |
| Total Depreciable Assets | 4,171.5 | 2,376.4 | 3.71 |
| B. Other Fixed Assets | | | |
| Land | | 760.0 | |
| Engineering | | 350.0 | |
| Capitalized Interest | | 400.0 | |
| | | 1,510.0 | 2.36 |
| C. Working Capital** | | 40.0 | .06 |
| TOTAL INVESTMENT | | 3,926.4 | 6.13 |

*Book value of 10 year old facility.

**Excluding inventory allocated to class of trade sales profit centers.

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.3

ESTIMATED OPERATING EXPENSES OF
LARGE MARINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE

(Thousands of Dollars)

| LABOR | ANNUAL EXPENSE | $/ANNUAL THROUGHPUT GALLON | PERCENT OF TOTAL EXPENSES |
|---|---|---|---|
| Straight Time<br>15 men X 52 X $320/wk<br>($8.00/hr) | 249.6 | | |
| 3 Supervisors | 75.0 | | |
| Plant Manager | 35.0 | | |
| Plant Secretary/Clerk | 27.0 | | |
| a) Straight Time (S&W) | 386.6 | | |
| b) Overtime<br>15 men X 47 X $48/wk<br>(4 hr @ $12.00/hr) | 33.8 | | |
| c) Benefits (25% of a) | 96.7 | | |
| d) FICA (6.13% of a+b) | 23.2 | | |
| e) Employee expenses | 17.6 | | |
| Total Labor Expense | 557.9 | | |
| 1. Total Labor Expense | 557.9 | .00163 | 56% |
| 2. Miscellaneous Services | 11.2 | .00003 | 1% |
| 3. Maintenance & Repairs | 28.1 | .00008 | 3% |
| 4. Utilities & Misc. Operating Expenses | 65.0 | .00019 | 7% |
| 5. Local Taxes | 150.0 | .00044 | 15% |
| 6. Insurance/Misc. Fixed Costs | 175.0 | .00051 | 18% |
| Total Expenses | 987.2 | .00288 | 100% |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.4

REQUIRED TARIFF (PRE-VAPOR CONTROL)
OF LARGE MARINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE

| | Net Investment (Thousand Dollars) |
|---|---|
| Total Investment | 3926.4 |
| x Annual Capital Recovery Factor (20% BFIT, 20 Years) | .2054 |
| | 806.5 |

| | Annual Cost (Thousand Dollars) | Required Tariff ($/Annual Throughput Gallon) |
|---|---|---|
| Operating Expenses | 987.2 | .00288 |
| Capital Recovery | 806.5 | .00235 |
| Total | 1,793.7 | .00523 |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.5

SMALL MARINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE

OPERATIONS

| | PRODUCT GROUP | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Gasoline | Distillate | Total |
| Storage (Thousand Barrels) | 150 | 124 | 274 |
| Annual Tank Turnovers | 15 | 7 | 10 |
| Annual Throughput (Million Gallons) | 91.3 | 36.5 | 127.8 |
| Daily Throughput (Thousand Gallons) | 250 | 100 | 350 |

FACILITIES

No. of Tanks - 8

Land (Acres) - 20

No. of Employees - 13

Method of Receipt - Marine Tanker (20-35,000 DWT)

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.6

ESTIMATED INVESTMENT PROFILE OF
SMALL MARINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE
(Thousands of Dollars)

| INVESTMENT | GROSS INVESTMENT | NET INVESTMENT* | NET COST ($/Shell Barrel) |
|---|---|---|---|
| A. Depreciable Fixed Assets | | | |
| Tanks | 904.0 | 452.1 | 1.65 |
| Building | 10.0 | 5.5 | |
| Dock | 450.0 | 70.0 | |
| Meters, Piping, Pumps | 100.0 | 90.0 | |
| Loading Racks, etc. | 400.0 | 375.0 | |
| Miscellaneous Equipment | 200.0 | 100.0 | |
| Total Depreciable Assets | 2,064.0 | 1,092.6 | 3.99 |
| B. Other Fixed Assets | | | |
| Land | | 500.0 | |
| Engineering | | 164.0 | |
| Capitalized Interest | | 170.0 | |
| | | 834.0 | 3.04 |
| C. Working Capital** | | 25.0 | 0.09 |
| TOTAL INVESTMENT | | 1,951.6 | 7.12 |

*Book value of 10 year old facility

**Excluding inventory allocated to class of trade sales profit centers.

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.7

ESTIMATED OPERATING EXPENSES OF
SMALL MARINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE
(Thousands of Dollars)

| LABOR | ANNUAL EXPENSE | $/ANNUAL THROUGHPUT GALLON | PERCENT OF TOTAL EXPENSES |
|---|---|---|---|
| Straight Time<br>10 men X 52 X $320/wk<br>($8.00/hr) | 166.4 | | |
| 1 Supervisor | 20.0 | | |
| Plant Manager | 30.0 | | |
| Plant Secretary/Clerk | 12.0 | | |
| a) Straight Time (S&W) | 207.6 | | |
| b) Overtime<br>10 men X 47 X $48/wk<br>(4 hr @ $12.00/hr) | 22.6 | | |
| c) Benefits (25% of a) | 51.9 | | |
| d) FICA (6.13% of a+b) | 15.0 | | |
| d) Employee Expenses | 11.7 | | |
| Total Labor Expense | 308.8 | | |
| 1. Total Labor Expense | 308.8 | .00242 | 61% |
| 2. Miscellaneous Services | 4.2 | .00003 | 1% |
| 3. Maintenance & Repairs | 20.5 | .00016 | 4% |
| 4. Utilities & Misc. Operating Expenses | 24.2 | .00019 | 5% |
| 5. Local Taxes | 80.0 | .00063 | 16% |
| 6. Insurance/Misc. Fixed Costs | 65.2 | .00051 | 13% |
| Total Expenses | 502.9 | .00394 | 100% |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.8

REQUIRED TARIFF (PRE-VAPOR CONTROL)
OF SMALL MARINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE

| | Net Investment (Thousand Dollars) |
|---|---|
| Total Investment | 1,951.6 |
| x Annual Capital Recovery Factor (20% BFIT, 20 Years) | .2054 |
| | 400.9 |

| | Annual Cost (Thousand Dollars) | Required Tariff ($/Annual Throughput Gallon) |
|---|---|---|
| Operating Expenses | 502.9 | .00394 |
| Capital Recovery | 400.9 | .00314 |
| Total | 903.8 | .00708 |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.9

LARGE PIPELINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE

OPERATIONS

| | PRODUCT GROUP | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Gasoline | Distillate | Total |
| Storage (Thousand Barrels) | 145 | 141 | 286 |
| Annual Tank Turnovers | 30 | 20 | 23 |
| Annual Throughput (Million Gallons) | 182.5 | 118.6 | 301.1 |
| Daily Throughput (Thousand Gallons) | 500 | 325 | 750 |

FACILITIES

No. of Tanks - 8

Land (Acres) - 15

No. of Employees - 16

Method of Receipt - Colonial Pipeline

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.10

ESTIMATED INVESTMENT PROFILE OF
LARGE PIPELINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE
(Thousands of Dollars)

| INVESTMENT | GROSS INVESTMENT | NET INVESTMENT* | NET COST ($/Shell Barrel) |
|---|---|---|---|
| A. Depreciable Fixed Assets | | | |
| Tanks | 858.0 | 429.0 | 1.50 |
| Building | 30.0 | 16.0 | |
| Meters, Piping, Pumps | 175.0 | 153.1 | |
| Loading Racks, etc. | 1,000.0 | 940.0 | |
| Miscellaneous Equipment | 300.0 | 150.0 | |
| Total Depreciable Assets | 2,363.0 | 1,688.1 | 5.90 |
| B. Other Fixed Assets | | | |
| Land | | 275.0 | |
| Engineering | | 250.0 | |
| Capitalized Interest | | 225.0 | |
| | | 750.0 | 2.62 |
| C. Working Capital** | | 35.0 | 0.12 |
| TOTAL INVESTMENT | | 2,473.1 | 8.64 |

*Book value of 10 year old facility

**Excluding inventory allocated to class of trade sales profit centers.

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.11

ESTIMATED OPERATING EXPENSES OF
LARGE PIPELINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE
(Thousands of Dollars)

| LABOR | ANNUAL EXPENSE | $/ANNUAL THROUGHPUT GALLON | PERCENT OF TOTAL EXPENSES |
|---|---|---|---|
| Straight Time<br>12 men X 52 X $280/wk<br>($7.00/hr) | 174.7 | | |
| 2 Supervisors | 40.0 | | |
| Plant Manager | 30.0 | | |
| Plant Secretary/Clerk | 12.0 | | |
| a) Straight Time (S&W) | 236.7 | | |
| b) Overtime<br>12 men X 47 X $42/wk<br>(4 hr @ $10.50/hr) | 23.7 | | |
| c) Benefits (25% of a) | 59.2 | | |
| d) FICA (6.13% of a+b) | 16.8 | | |
| e) Employee Expenses | 14.1 | | |
| Total Labor Expense | 350.5 | | |
| 1. Total Labor Expense | 350.5 | .00117 | 49% |
| 2. Miscellaneous Services | 9.8 | .00003 | 1% |
| 3. Maintenance & Repairs | 32.9 | .00011 | 4% |
| 4. Utilities & Misc. Operating Expenses | 57.1 | .00019 | 8% |
| 5. Local Taxes | 133.0 | .00044 | 18% |
| 6. Insurance/Misc. Fixed Costs | 149.0 | .00049 | 20% |
| Total Expenses | 732.3 | .00243 | 100% |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.12

REQUIRED TARIFF (PRE-VAPOR CONTROL)
OF LARGE PIPELINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE

| | Net Investment (Thousand Dollars) |
|---|---|
| Total Investment | 2,473.1 |
| x Annual Capital Recovery Factor (20% BFIT, 20 Years) | .2054 |
| | 508.0 |

| | Annual Cost (Thousand Dollars) | Required Tariff ($/Annual Throughput Gallon) |
|---|---|---|
| Operating Expenses | 732.3 | .00243 |
| Capital Recovery | 508.0 | .00169 |
| Total | 1,240.3 | .00412 |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.13

SMALL PIPELINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE

OPERATIONS

| | PRODUCT GROUP | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Gasoline | Distillate | Total |
| Storage (Thousand Barrels) | 72.5 | 56.5 | 129 |
| Annual Tank Turnovers | 30 | 20 | 25 |
| Annual Throughput (Million Gallons) | 91.3 | 47.5 | 138.8 |
| Daily Throughput (Thousand Gallons) | 250 | 130 | 380 |

FACILITIES

No. of Tanks - 6

Land (Acres) - 10

No. of Employees - 11

Method of Receipt - Colonial Pipeline

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.14

ESTIMATED INVESTMENT PROFILE OF
SMALL PIPELINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE
(Thousands of Dollars)

| INVESTMENT | GROSS INVESTMENT | NET INVESTMENT* | NET COST ($/Shell Barrel) |
|---|---|---|---|
| A. Depreciable Fixed Assets | | | |
| Tank | 444.7 | 222.4 | 1.72 |
| Building | 7.0 | 3.4 | |
| Meters, Piping, Pumps | 40.2 | 35.2 | |
| Loading Racks, etc. | 364.5 | 342.6 | |
| Miscellaneous Equipment | 73.5 | 37.0 | |
| Total Depreciable Assets | 929.9 | 640.6 | 4.97 |
| B. Other Fixed Assets | | | |
| Land | | 182.4 | |
| Engineering | | 94.3 | |
| Capitalized Interest | | 107.8 | |
| | | 384.5 | 2.98 |
| C. Working Capital** | | 16.0 | .12 |
| TOTAL INVESTMENT | | 989.9 | 8.07 |

*Book value of 10 year old facility

**Excluding inventory allocated to class of trade sales profit centers.

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.15

ESTIMATED OPERATING EXPENSES OF
SMALL PIPELINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE
(Thousands of Dollars)

| LABOR | ANNUAL EXPENSE | $/ANNUAL THROUGHPUT GALLON | PERCENT OF TOTAL EXPENSE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Straight Time<br>8 men X 52 X $280/wk<br>($7.00/hr) | 116.5 | | |
| 1 Supervisor | 20.0 | | |
| Plant Manager | 30.0 | | |
| Plant Secretary/Clerk | 12.0 | | |
| a) Straight Time (S&W) | 178.5 | | |
| b) Overtime<br>8 men X 47 X $42/wk<br>(4 hr @ $10.50/hr) | 15.8 | | |
| c) Benefits (25% of a) | 44.6 | | |
| d) FICA (6.13% of a+b) | 11.5 | | |
| e) Employee Expenses | 9.4 | | |
| Total Labor Expense | 250.4 | | |
| 1. Total Labor Expense | 250.4 | .00182 | 59% |
| 2. Miscellaneous Services | 4.5 | .00003 | 1% |
| 3. Maintenance & Repairs | 11.4 | .00008 | 3% |
| 4. Utilities & Misc. Operating Expenses | 26.3 | .00019 | 6% |
| 5. Local Taxes | 60.0 | .00043 | 14% |
| 6. Insurance/Misc. Fixed Costs | 70.9 | .00052 | 17% |
| Total Expenses | 423.5 | .00305 | 100% |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.16

REQUIRED TARIFF (PRE-VAPOR CONTROL)
OF SMALL PIPELINE TERMINAL PROTOTYPE

| | Net Investment (Thousand Dollars) |
|---|---|
| Total Investment | 989.9 |
| x Annual Capital Recovery Factor (20% BFIT, 20 Years) | .2054 |
| | 203.3 |

| | Annual Cost (Thousand Dollars) | Required Tariff ($/Annual Throughput Gallon) |
|---|---|---|
| Operating Expenses | 423.5 | .00305 |
| Capital Recovery | 203.3 | .00146 |
| Total | 627.8 | .00451 |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.17

LARGE BULK PLANT PROTOTYPE

OPERATIONS

| | PRODUCT GROUP | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Gasoline | Distillate | Total |
| Storage (Thousand Gallons) | 183 | 182 | 365 |
| Annual Tank Turnovers | 40 | 20 | 30 |
| Annual Throughput (Thousand Gallons) | 7,300 | 3,650 | 10,950 |
| Daily Throughput (Thousand Gallons) | 20 | 10 | 30 |

FACILITIES

No. of Tanks - 4

Land (Acres) - 5

No. of Bulk Plant Employees - 4

Method of Receipt - Tank transport from a primary terminal

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.18

ESTIMATED INVESTMENT PROFILE OF
LARGE BULK PLANT PROTOTYPE
(Thousands of Dollars)

| INVESTMENT (Bulk Plant Only) | GROSS INVESTMENT | NET INVESTMENT* | NET COST ($/Shell Gallon) |
|---|---|---|---|
| A. Depreciable Fixed Assets | | | |
| Tanks | 48.0 | 31.0 | 0.08 |
| Building | 20.0 | 12.0 | |
| Meters, Piping, Pumps | 26.0 | 16.0 | |
| Loading Racks, Tankwagons (4) | 79.0 | 51.0 | |
| Miscellaneous Equipment | 18.0 | 13.0 | |
| Total Depreciable Assets | 214.0 | 123.0 | 0.34 |
| B. Other Fixed Assets | | | |
| Land | | 10.0 | 0.13 |
| C. Working Capital** | | 10.0 | 0.03 |
| TOTAL INVESTMENT | 234.0 | 143.0 | 0.50 |

*Book value of 25 year old facility

**Bulk plant operations only. Excludes inventory allocated to class of trade profit centers.

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.19

ESTIMATED OPERATING EXPENSES OF
LARGE BULK PLANT PROTOTYPE
(Thousands of Dollars)

| LABOR | ANNUAL EXPENSE | $/ANNUAL THROUGHPUT GALLON | PERCENT OF TOTAL EXPENSE |
|---|---|---|---|
| a) Straight Time<br>4 men X 52 X $260/wk<br>($6.50/hr) | 54.1 | | |
| b) Overtime<br>4 men X 47 wks X $39/wk<br>(4 hr @ $9.75/hr) | 7.3 | | |
| c) Benefits (20% of a) | 10.8 | | |
| d) FICA (6.13% of a+b) | 3.8 | | |
| e) Employee Expenses | 2.0 | | |
| Total Labor Expense | 78.0 | | |
| 1. Total Labor Expense | 78.0 | 0.00714 | 48% |
| 2. Maintenance & Repairs | 10.1 | 0.00092 | 6% |
| 3. Utilities & Misc. Operating Expenses & Services | 17.5 | 0.00160 | 11% |
| 4. Local Taxes | 31.9 | 0.00291 | 20% |
| 5. Insurance/Misc. Fixed Costs | 25.0 | 0.00228 | 15% |
| Total Expenses | 162.5 | 0.01486 | 100% |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.20

REQUIRED TARIFF (PRE-VAPOR CONTROL)
OF LARGE BULK PLANT PROTOTYPE

| | Net Investment (Thousand Dollars) |
|---|---|
| Total Investment | 143.0 |
| x Annual Capital Recovery Factor (20% BFIT, 20 Years) | .2054 |
| | 29.4 |

| | Annual Cost (Thousand Dollars) | Required Tariff ($/Annual Throughput Gallon) |
|---|---|---|
| Operating Expenses | 162.5 | 0.01486 |
| Capital Recovery | 29.4 | 0.00268 |
| Total | 191.9 | 0.01754 |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.21

SMALL BULK PLANT PROTOTYPE

OPERATIONS

| | PRODUCT GROUP | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Gasoline | Distillate | Total |
| Storage (Thousand Gallons) | 45 | 30 | 75 |
| Annual Tank Turnovers | 32 | 20 | 27 |
| Annual Throughput (Thousand Gallons) | 1,460 | 600 | 2,060 |
| Daily Throughput (Thousand Gallons) | 4.0 | 1.6 | 5.6 |

FACILITIES

No. of Tanks - 4

Land (Acres) - 5

No. of Bulk Plant Employees - 2

Method of Receipt - Tank transport from a primary terminal

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.22

ESTIMATED INVESTMENT PROFILE OF
SMALL BULK PLANT PROTOTYPE
(Thousands of Dollars)

| INVESTMENT (Bulk Plant Only) | GROSS INVESTMENT | NET INVESTMENT* | NET COST ($/Shell Gallon) |
|---|---|---|---|
| A. Depreciable Fixed Assets | | | |
| Tanks | 14 | 9 | 0.12 |
| Building | 14 | 8 | |
| Meters, Piping, Pumps | 7 | 4 | |
| Loading Racks, Tankwagons (2) | 30 | 22 | |
| Miscellaneous Equipment | 5 | 3 | |
| Total Depreciable Assets | 71 | 45 | 0.60 |
| B. Other Fixed Assets | | | |
| Land | | 10 | 0.13 |
| C. Working Capital** | | 2 | 0.03 |
| TOTAL INVESTMENT | 83 | 57 | 0.76 |

*Book value of 25 year old facility

**Bulk plant operations only. Excludes inventory allocated to class of trade profit centers.

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE C.23

ESTIMATED OPERATING EXPENSES OF
SMALL BULK PLANT PROTOTYPE
(Thousands of Dollars)

| LABOR | ANNUAL EXPENSE | $/ANNUAL THROUGHPUT GALLON | PERCENT OF TOTAL EXPENSE |
|---|---|---|---|
| a) Straight Time<br>2 men X 52 X $260/wk<br>($6.50/hr) | 27.0 | | |
| b) Overtime<br>2 men X 47 wks X $39/wk<br>(4 hrs @ $9.75/hr) | 3.7 | | |
| c) Benefits (20% of a) | 5.4 | | |
| d) FICA (6.13% of a+b) | 1.9 | | |
| e) Employee Expenses | 1.0 | | |
| Total Labor Expense | 39.0 | | |
| 1. Total Labor Expense | 39.0 | 0.01898 | 71% |
| 2. Maintenance & Repairs | 1.9 | 0.00092 | 3% |
| 3. Utilities & Misc. Operating Expenses & Services | 3.3 | 0.00160 | 6% |
| 4. Local Taxes | 6.0 | 0.00291 | 11% |
| 5. Insurance/Misc. Fixed Costs | 4.7 | 0.00228 | 9% |
| Total Expenses | 54.9 | 0.02670 | 100% |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | PAGE | |
|---|---|---|
| LIST OF TABLES | iii | 1/A8 |
| LIST OF FIGURES | vii | 1/A12 |
| I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | I.1 | 1/A13 |
| A. Introduction | I.1 | 1/A13 |
| B. Market Audit | I.2 | 1/A14 |
| C. Control Strategies | I.10 | 1/B12 |
| D. Closure Analysis | I.16 | 1/C5 |
| E. Employment and Cost Impacts | I.23 | 1/D1 |
| II. MARKET AUDIT OF BULK TERMINALS | II.1 | 1/D9 |
| A. Introduction | II.1 | 1/D9 |
| B. Audit Summary | II.5 | 1/D13 |
| C. Bulk Terminal Trends | II.15 | 1/F3 |
| III. MARKET AUDIT OF BULK PLANTS | III.1 | 1/F12 |
| A. Introduction | III.1 | 1/F12 |
| B. Audit Summary | III.3 | 1/F14 |
| C. Bulk Plant Trends | III.10 | 1/G11 |
| IV. VAPOR CONTROL STRATEGIES AND SYSTEM COSTS | IV.1 | 2/A12 |
| A. Introduction | IV.1 | 2/A12 |
| B. Vapor Control Options | IV.1 | 2/A12 |
| C. Vapor Control System Costs | IV.13 | 2/B14 |
| V. BULK STORAGE MODELS | V.1 | 2/D9 |
| A. Introduction | V.1 | 2/D9 |
| B. Bulk Storage Models | V.2 | 2/D10 |
| C. Cost Pass Through Assumptions | V.8 | 2/E3 |
| VI. BULK TERMINAL IMPACTS | VI.1 | 2/E8 |
| A. Introduction | VI.1 | 2/E8 |
| B. Bulk Terminal Population Subject to Vapor Control | VI.1 | 2/E8 |
| C. Closure Analysis | VI.3 | 2/E10 |
| D. Terminal Impacts | VI.19 | 2/G2 |
| E. Tank Trailer Costs | VI.22 | 2/G10 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)


| | PAGE | |
|---|---|---|
| VII. BULK PLANT IMPACTS | VII.1 | 3/A6 |
| A. Introduction | VII.1 | 3/A6 |
| B. Bulk Plant Population Subject to Vapor Control | VII.1 | 3/A6 |
| C. Closure Analysis | VII.4 | 3/A10 |
| D. Bulk Plant Impacts | VII.20 | 3/C7 |
| APPENDIX A | A.1 | 3/D5 |
| APPENDIX B | B.1 | 3/F3 |
| APPENDIX C | C.1 | 3/F5 |
| APPENDIX D | D.1 | 4/A4 |
| APPENDIX E | E.1 | 4/C5 |
| APPENDIX F | F.1 | 4/C14 |
| APPENDIX G | G.1 | 4/E7 |

TABLE C.24

REQUIRED TARIFF (PRE-VAPOR CONTROL)
OF SMALL BULK PLANT PROTOTYPE

| | Net Investment (Thousand Dollars) |
|---|---|
| Total Investment | 57.0 |
| x Annual Capital Recovery Factor (20% BFIT, 20 Years) | .2054 |
| | 11.7 |

| | Annual Cost (Thousand Dollars) | Required Tariff ($/Annual Throughput Gallons) |
|---|---|---|
| Operating Expenses | 54.9 | 0.02670 |
| Capital Recovery | 11.7 | 0.00568 |
| Total | 66.6 | 0.03238 |

Source: Arthur D. Little, Inc.

# APPENDIX D

## VAPOR CONTROL COSTS PROVIDED BY EPA

TABLE D.1

MODEL TERMINAL PARAMETERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Average Daily Loading Rate: | | |
| $m^3$/day | 950 | 1,900 |
| gallons/day | 250,000 | 500,000 |
| **DESIGN FACTORS** | | |
| (a) Number of rack positions | 2 | 4 |
| (b) Number of loading arms per position | 3 | 3 |
| (c) Method of loading | Submerged (top or bottom) | Submerged (top or bottom) |
| (d) Pumps (each) | 1.9 $m^3$/min (500 gpm) | 1.9 $m^3$/min (500 gpm) |
| (e) Tank truck capacities | 30 $m^3$ (8,000 gallons) | 30 $m^3$ (8,000 gallons) |
| (f) Tank truck loading time (total) | 20 minutes/truck | 20 minutes/truck |
| (g) Peak hour loading (e) ÷ (f) x 60 x (a) | 180 $m^3$/hr (48,000 gph) | 360 $m^3$/hr (96,000 gph) |
| (h) Maximum instantaneous loading (a) x (b) x (d) | 11 $m^3$/min (3,000 gpm) | 22 $m^3$/min (6,000 gpm) |
| **EMISSION FACTORS** | | |
| Uncontrolled: | | |
| Total hydrocarbon | 960 mg/liter | 960 mg/liter |
| Benzene | 8 mg/liter | 8 mg/liter |
| Controlled[a]: | | |
| Total hydrocarbon | 80 mg/liter | 80 mg/liter |
| Benzene (95% reduction) | 0.4 mg/liter | 0.4 mg/liter |
| **TERMINAL OPERATING SCHEDULE** | 300 days/year | 300 days/year) |

[a]Assumes 100 percent vapor collection ar rack during loading and no losses in vapor collection system.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

TABLE D.2

COST FACTORS USED IN DEVELOPING
ANNUALIZED COST ESTIMATES FOR MODEL TERMINALS

| | |
|---|---|
| Utilities: | |
| - Electricity | $.017/$10^6$ joules ($.06/Kw-hr)[1] |
| - Propane | $.10/liter ($.40/gallon) |
| Operating Labor | $10/man-hour |
| Maintenance (percent of equipment cost) | |
| - Refrigeration (RF) Vapor Recovery | 6 percent |
| - Compression-Refrigeration-Absorption (CRA) Vapor Recovery | 4 percent[2] |
| - Adsorption-Absorption (AA) Vapor Recovery | 4 percent[3] (carbon replacement is additional) |
| - Oxidizer (OX) | 4 percent[1] |
| Capital Charges (percent of capital cost): | |
| - Interest and depreciation, plus | 16 percent[4] |
| - Property taxes, insurance and administrative overhead | 4 percent |
| Gasoline Value (recovered) FOB Terminal Before Tax: | $.10/liter ($.40/gallon)[5] |
| Carbon for AA unit (replacement cost) | $21/Kg ($.90/lb) |

---

[1] Industry data reported to EPA

[2] Based upon actual maintenance costs reported to EPA

[3] Assumed to be comparable to CRA

[4] Calculated using capital recovery factor formula assuming 10 year equipment life and 10 percent interest rate.

[5] Oil Daily - March 1978.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

TABLE D.3

ESTIMATED CONTROL COSTS FOR MODEL EXISTING TERMINALS

SINGLE VAPOR CONTROL SYSTEM ALTERNATIVES

(Thousands of January 1978 Dollars)

| Gasoline Loaded: | 950 $m^3$/day (250,000 gallons/day) | | | | 1900 $m^3$/day (500,000 gallons/day) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vapor Control System: | AA | CRA | OX | RF | AA | CRA | OX | RF |
| Investment | | | | | | | | |
| Purchase Cost (FOB factory)[a] | 120 | 128[b] | 72 | 102 | 155 | 164[b] | 95 | 153 |
| Total Installed Cost | 240 | 256 | 144 | 204 | 310 | 328 | 190 | 306 |
| Annualized Cost(credit) | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity[c] | 3.9 | 5.1 | 2.9 | 9.9 | 7.8 | 8.3 | 5.8 | 19.8 |
| Propane(pilot)[d] | -- | -- | 1.0 | -- | -- | -- | 1.0 | -- |
| Maintenance | 4.8 | 5.1 | 2.9 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 6.6 | 3.8 | 9.2 |
| Operating labor[e] | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Carbon Replacement[f] | 2.4 | -- | -- | -- | 4.7 | -- | -- | -- |
| Subtotal (Direct operating costs) | 12.6 | 11.7 | 8.3 | 17.5 | 20.2 | 16.4 | 12.1 | 30.5 |
| Capital Charges | 48.0 | 51.2 | 28.8 | 40.8 | 62.0 | 65.6 | 38.0 | 61.2 |
| Gasoline Recovery(credit)[g] | (39.2) | (39.2) | -- | (39.2) | (78.4) | (78.4) | -- | (78.4) |
| Net Annualized Cost(credit) | 21.4 | 23.7 | 37.1 | 19.1 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 50.1 | 13.3 |

[a] Vendor quotes

[b] Includes vapor holder

[c] All systems except CRA calculated at 12 hours/day of vendor estimated nominal Kw draw - CRA hours based upon design flow rate.

[d] Estimated at .72 gal/hour operation

[e] Inspections at .5 man-hr/day.

[f] Estimated based upon three year carbon life

[g] Calculated at 16°C (60°F) and 100% vapor collection at rack.

Source: U. S. Environmental Protection Agency

TABLE D.4

ESTIMATED CONTROL COSTS FOR MODEL EXISTING TERMINALS

STAND-BY CONTROL SYSTEM ALTERNATIVES

(Thousands of January 1978 Dollars)

| Gasoline Loaded: | 950 $m^3$/day (250,000 gallons/day) | | | 1900 $m^3$/day (500,000 gallons/day) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Stand-by System Only (OX)[a] | Primary/Stand-by System (RF/OX) | Primary/Stand-by System (OX/OX) | Stand-by System Only (OX)[a] | Primary/Stand-by System (AA/OX) | Primary/Stand-by System (OX/OX) |
| Total Installed Capital Cost | 95 | 299 | 239 | 126 | 436 | 316 |
| Direct Operating Costs | | | | | | |
| Utilities | Footnote b | 9.9 | 3.9 | Footnote b | 17.8 | 6.8 |
| Maintenance and Labor and materials | 2.9 | 10.5 | 7.3 | 3.8 | 16.2 | 9.1 |
| Capital Charges | 19.0 | 59.8 | 47.8 | 25.2 | 87.2 | 63.2 |
| Gasoline (credit) | -- | (37.2)[c] | -- | -- | (74.5)[c] | -- |
| Net Annualized Cost(credit) | 21.9 | 43 | 59.0 | 29.0 | 36.7 | 79.1 |

[a]Stand-by system costs are shown separately for those terminals that have already installed vapor controls to comply with existing SIP requirements for hydrocarbons.

[b]These will vary but should not significantly effect net operating costs of the primary/stand-by combination.

[c]Recovery reductions will vary but are estimated at 5 percent or 15 days down time on primary system.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

TABLE D.5

MODEL BULK PLANT PARAMETERS

| | Small Model | Large Model |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Throughput, (liters/day) | 15,000 (4,000 gallons/day) | 76,000 (20,000 gallons/day) |
| 2. Loading Racks | 1 | 1 |
| 3. Loading Arms per Rack | 3 | 3 |
| 4. Storage Tanks (above-ground) | 3 | 3 |
| 5. Account Trucks (Tank Wagons) | 2 | 4 |
| 6. Account Trucks Converted to Vapor Control | 1 | 2 |
| 7. Compartments per Account Truck | 4 | 4 |
| 8. Density of Gasoline (lb/gallon) | | |
| 9. Emissions of HC Prevented (mg/liter) | | |
| Option 1 | 800 | 800 |
| Option 3 | 1260 | 1260 |
| Option 4 | 3429 | 3429 |
| 10. Working Days per Year | 286 | 286 |
| 11. Working Hours per Day | 8 | 8 |
| 12. Peak Loading Rate (liters per minute) | 490 (130 gallons/minute) | 490 (130 gallons/minute) |
| 13. Liquid to Vapor Ratio | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| 14. Operating Labor Cost ($/hour) | 10.0 | 10.0 |
| 15. Propane for Oxidizer (gallons/hour) | 0.72 | 0.72 |
| 16. Price of Propane ($/gallon) | 0.40 | 0.40 |
| 17. Price of Electricity ($/KWH) | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| 18. Capital Recovery Factors (interest) | | |
| a. Vapor Balance Equipment at 20-year life, 10% interest | 0.118 | 0.118 |
| b. Refrigeration or oxidation equipment at 10-year life, 10% interest | 0.163 | 0.163 |
| c. Taxes, insurance, administration on capital (all equipment) | 0.04 | 0.04 |

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

BLANK PAGE

BLANK PAGE

TABLE D.6

OPTIONS 1 AND 2 COST ESTIMATES (NOJC COSTS)
(Thousands of January 1978 Dollars)

| | Option 1 | | | | Option 2 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Bottom or Top-Submerged Loading with Incoming Vapor Balance | | | | Bottom or Top-Submerged Loading With Incoming and Outgoing Vapor Balance | | | |
| | Bottom Loading | | Top-Submerged | | Bottom Loading | | Top-Submerged | |
| | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd |
| 1. Truck (Tank Wagon) Conversion, including Labor | 6.27 | 12.54 | N/A | N/A | 7.02 | 14.05 | 2.38 | 4.76 |
| 2. Rack Conversion, including labor | 35.45 | 35.45 | 3.54 | 3.54 | 35.45 | 35.45 | 18.30 | 18.30 |
| 3. Installation, excluding labor | 5.31 | 5.82 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 5.52 | 6.22 | 2.35 | 2.67 |
| 4. TOTAL INSTALLED CAPITAL | 47.03 | 53.81 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 47.99 | 55.72 | 23.03 | 25.73 |
| 5. Operating Labor | NONE | | NONE | | NONE | | NONE | |
| 6. Utilities | NONE | | NONE | | NONE | | NONE | |
| 7. Maintenance Labor and Materials | 1.41 | 1.61 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 1.43 | 1.67 | 0.69 | 0.77 |
| 8. Capital Charges | 7.41 | 8.48 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 7.56 | 8.76 | 3.63 | 4.05 |
| 9. TOTAL ANNUALIZED COST | 8.82 | 10.09 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 8.99 | 10.43 | 4.32 | 4.82 |
| 10. Less Recovery Credit | 0.51 | 2.59 | 0.51 | 2.59 | 0.81 | 4.08 | 0.81 | 4.08 |
| 11. NET ANNUALIZED COST | 8.31 | 7.50 | 0.29 | (1.79) | 8.18 | 6.35 | 3.51 | 0.74 |

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

TABLE D.7

OPTION 3 COST ESTIMATE (NOJC COSTS)
(Thousands of January 1978 Dollars)

SINGLE SYSTEMS

| | Refrigeration | | | | Oxidation | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Bottom Loading | | Top Submerged | | Bottom Loading | | Top Submerged | |
| | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd |
| Recovery Equipment | 42.47 | 49.50 | 20.68 | 23.06 | 42.47 | 49.50 | 20.68 | 23.06 |
| Processing Equipment | 43.22 | 43.22 | 43.22 | 43.22 | 15.50 | 15.50 | 15.50 | 15.50 |
| Recovery Installation | 5.52 | 6.22 | 2.35 | 2.67 | 5.52 | 6.22 | 2.35 | 2.67 |
| Processing Installation | 25.93 | 25.93 | 25.93 | 25.93 | 9.76 | 9.76 | 9.76 | 9.76 |
| TOTAL INSTALLED CAPITAL | 117.14 | 124.87 | 92.18 | 94.88 | 73.25 | 80.98 | 48.32 | 50.99 |
| Recovery Operating Labor | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| Processing Operating Labor | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| Recovery Utilities | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| Processing Utilities | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Recovery Maintenance | 1.43 | 1.67 | 0.69 | 0.77 | 1.43 | 1.67 | 0.69 | 0.77 |
| Processing Maintenance | 2.59 | 2.59 | 2.59 | 2.59 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 |
| Recovery Capital Charges | 7.56 | 8.76 | 3.63 | 4.05 | 7.56 | 8.76 | 3.63 | 4.05 |
| Processing Capital Charges | 14.02 | 14.02 | 14.02 | 14.02 | 5.12 | 5.12 | 5.12 | 5.12 |
| TOTAL ANNUALIZED COST | 29.20 | 30.64 | 24.53 | 25.03 | 16.32 | 17.76 | 11.65 | 12.15 |
| Less: Processing Recovery Credit | 2.19 | 11.11 | 2.19 | 11.11 | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| NET ANNUALIZED COST | 27.01 | 19.53 | 22.34 | 13.92 | 16.32 | 17.76 | 11.65 | 12.15 |

TABLE D.7
continued

OPTION 3 COST ESTIMATE (NOJC COSTS)
(Thousands of January 1978 Dollars)

| | DUAL SYSTEMS | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Refrigeration Plus Oxidation | | | | Oxidation Plus Oxidation | | | |
| | Bottom Loading | | Top Submerged | | Bottom Loading | | Top Submerged | |
| | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd |
| Recovery Equipment[1] | 42.47 | 49.50 | 20.68 | 22.06 | 42.47 | 49.50 | 20.68 | 23.06 |
| Processing Equipment | 58.70 | 58.70 | 58.70 | 58.70 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 |
| Recovery Installation | 5.52 | 5.52 | 2.35 | 2.67 | 5.52 | 5.52 | 2.35 | 2.67 |
| Processing Installation | 35.69 | 35.69 | 35.69 | 35.69 | 19.52 | 19.52 | 19.52 | 19.52 |
| TOTAL INSTALLED CAPITAL | 142.38 | 149.41 | 117.42 | 120.12 | 98.51 | 105.54 | 73.55 | 76.25 |
| Recovery Operating Labor | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| Processing Operating Labor | 1.42 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| Recovery Utilities | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| Processing Utilities | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Recovery Maintenance | 1.43 | 1.67 | 0.69 | 0.77 | 1.43 | 1.67 | 0.69 | 0.77 |
| Processing Maintenance | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.93 |
| Recovery Capital Charge | 7.56 | 8.76 | 3.63 | 4.05 | 7.56 | 8.76 | 3.63 | 4.05 |
| Processing Capital Charges | 19.54 | 19.54 | 19.54 | 19.54 | 10.24 | 10.24 | 10.24 | 10.24 |
| TOTAL ANNUALIZED COST | 35.03 | 36.47 | 30.36 | 30.86 | 21.75 | 23.19 | 17.08 | 17.58 |
| Less: Processing Recovery Credit | 2.19 | 11.11 | 2.19 | 11.11 | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| NET ANNUALIZED COST | 32.84 | 25.36 | 28.17 | 19.75 | 21.75 | 23.19 | 17.08 | 17.58 |

TABLE D.8

OPTIONS 1 AND 2 COST ESTIMATES (WIGGINS AND HOUSTON-GALVESTON COSTS)
(Thousands of January 1978 Dollars)

| | Option 1 Bottom or Top-Submerged Loading with Incoming Vapor Balance | | | | Option 2 Bottom or Top-Submerged Loading With Incoming and Outgoing Vapor Balance | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Bottom Loading | | Top-Submerged | | Bottom Loading | | Top-Submerged | |
| | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd |
| Truck (tank wagon) conversion, including labor | 0.97 | 1.95 | N/A | N/A | 1.95 | 3.90 | 2.16 | 4.33 |
| Rack conversion, including labor | 7.47 | 7.47 | 3.54 | 3.54 | 7.47 | 7.47 | 6.71 | 6.71 |
| Piping rack to storage, including labor | 1.58 | 1.58 | N/A | N/A | 1.58 | 1.58 | N/A | N/A |
| Installation, excluding labor | 2.29 | 2.34 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 2.34 | 2.45 | 1.83 | 1.94 |
| TOTAL INSTALLED CAPITAL | 12.31 | 13.34 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 13.34 | 15.40 | 10.70 | 12.98 |
| Operating Labor | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| Utilities | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| Maintenance Labor and Material | 0.37 | 0.40 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.40 | 0.46 | 0.32 | 0.39 |
| Capital charges | 1.94 | 2.10 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 2.10 | 2.43 | 1.69 | 2.04 |
| TOTAL ANNUALIZED COST | 2.31 | 2.50 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 2.50 | 2.89 | 2.01 | 2.43 |
| Less Recovery Credit | 0.51 | 2.59 | 0.51 | 2.59 | 0.81 | 4.08 | 0.81 | 4.08 |
| NET ANNUALIZED COST (credit) | 1.70 | (0.09) | 0.29 | (1.79) | 1.69 | (1.19) | 1.20 | (1.85) |

TABLE D.9

OPTION 3 COST ESTIMATES (WIGGINS AND HOUSTON-GALVESTON COSTS)
(Thousands of January 1978 Dollars)

| | Refrigeration | | | | Oxidation | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Bottom Loading | | Top Submerged | | Bottom Loading | | Top Submerged | |
| | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd |
| Recovery Equipment | 11.00 | 12.95 | 8.87 | 11.04 | 11.00 | 12.95 | 8.87 | 11.04 |
| Processing Equipment | 43.22 | 43.22 | 43.22 | 43.22 | 15.50 | 15.50 | 15.50 | 15.50 |
| Recovery Installation | 2.34 | 2.45 | 1.83 | 1.94 | 2.34 | 2.45 | 1.83 | 1.94 |
| Processing Installation | 25.93 | 25.93 | 25.93 | 25.93 | 9.76 | 9.76 | 9.76 | 9.76 |
| TOTAL INSTALLED CAPITAL | 82.49 | 84.55 | 79.85 | 82.13 | 38.60 | 40.66 | 35.96 | 38.24 |
| Recovery Operating Labor | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| Processing Operating Labor | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| Recovery Utilities | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| Processing Utilities | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Recovery Maintenance | 0.40 | 0.46 | 0.32 | 0.39 | 0.40 | 0.46 | 0.32 | 0.39 |
| Processing Maintenance | 2.59 | 2.59 | 2.59 | 2.59 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 |
| Recovery Capital Charges | 2.10 | 2.43 | 1.69 | 2.04 | 2.10 | 2.43 | 1.69 | 2.04 |
| Processing Capital Charges | 14.02 | 14.02 | 14.02 | 14.02 | 5.12 | 5.12 | 5.12 | 5.12 |
| TOTAL ANNUALIZED COST | 22.71 | 23.10 | 22.22 | 22.64 | 9.83 | 10.22 | 9.34 | 9.76 |
| Less: Processing Recovery Credit | 2.19 | 11.11 | 2.19 | 11.11 | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| NET ANNUALIZED COST | 20.52 | 11.99 | 20.03 | 11.53 | 9.83 | 10.22 | 9.34 | 9.76 |

TABLE D.9
continued

OPTION 3 COST ESTIMATES (WIGGINS AND HOUSTON-GALVESTON COSTS)
(Thousands of January 1978 Dollars)

| | Refrigeration Plus Oxidation | | | | Oxidation Plus Oxidation | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Bottom Loading | | Top Submerged | | Bottom Loading | | Top Submerged | |
| | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd |
| Recovery Equipment | 4.00 | 12.95 | 8.87 | 11.04 | 11.00 | 12.95 | 8.87 | 11.04 |
| Processing Equipment | 58.70 | 58.70 | 58.70 | 58.70 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 |
| Recovery Installation | 2.34 | 2.45 | 1.83 | 1.94 | 2.34 | 2.45 | 1.83 | 1.94 |
| Processing Installation | 35.69 | 35.69 | 35.69 | 35.69 | 19.52 | 19.52 | 19.52 | 19.52 |
| TOTAL INSTALLED CAPITAL | 107.73 | 109.79 | 105.09 | 107.37 | 63.86 | 65.92 | 61.22 | 63.50 |
| Recovery Operating Labor | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| Processing Operating Labor | 1.42 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| Recovery Utilities | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| Processing Utilities | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Recovery Maintenance | 0.40 | 0.46 | 0.32 | 0.39 | 0.40 | 0.46 | 0.32 | 0.39 |
| Processing Maintenance | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.93 |
| Recovery Capital Charge | 2.10 | 2.43 | 1.69 | 2.04 | 2.10 | 2.43 | 1.69 | 2.04 |
| Processing Capital Charges | 19.54 | 19.54 | 19.54 | 19.54 | 10.24 | 10.24 | 10.24 | 10.24 |
| TOTAL ANNUALIZED COST | 28.53 | 28.93 | 22.05 | 28.47 | 15.26 | 15.65 | 14.77 | 15.19 |
| Less: Processing Recovery Credit | 2.19 | 11.11 | 2.19 | 11.11 | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| NET ANNUALIZED COST | 26.34 | 17.82 | 25.86 | 17.36 | 15.26 | 15.65 | 14.77 | 15.19 |

TABLE D.10

OPTIONS 1 AND 2 COST ESTIMATES (COLORADO APCD COSTS)
(Thousands of January 1978 Dollars)

| | Option 1 | | | | Option 2 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Bottom or Top-Submerged Loading with Incoming Vapor Balance | | | | Bottom or Top-Submerged Loading With Incoming and Outgoing Vapor Balance | | | |
| | Bottom Loading | | Top-Submerged | | Bottom Loading | | Top-Submerged | |
| | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd |
| 1. Truck (Tank Wagon) Conversion, including labor[b] | 0.97 | 1.94 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.61 | 3.23 | 1.69 | 2.15 |
| 2. Rack Conversion, including labor[c] | 1.08 | 1.08 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.69 | 2.15 |
| 3. Installation, excluding labor[d] | 0.28 | 0.41 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.36 | 0.58 | 0.46 | 0.58 |
| 4. TOTAL INSTALLED CAPITAL | 2.33 | 3.43 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 3.05 | 4.89 | 3.84 | 4.88 |
| 5. Operating Labor | NONE | | NONE | | NONE | | NONE | |
| 6. Utilities | NONE | | NONE | | NONE | | NONE | |
| 7. Maintenance Labor and Materials | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.09 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 0.15 |
| 8. Capital Charges[5] | 0.37 | 0.54 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.48 | 0.77 | 0.60 | 0.77 |
| 9. TOTAL ANNUALIZED COST | 0.44 | 0.64 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.57 | 0.92 | 0.72 | 0.92 |
| 10. Less Recovery Credit | 0.51 | 2.59 | 0.51 | 2.59 | 0.81 | 4.08 | 0.81 | 4.08 |
| 11. NET ANNUALIZED COST | (0.07) | (1.95) | (0.19) | (2.27) | (0.24) | (3.16) | (0.09) | (3.16) |

TABLE D.11

OPTION 3 COST ESTIMATES (COLORADO APCD COSTS)
(Thousands of January 1978 Dollars)

| | Refrigeration | | | | Oxidation | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Bottom Loading | | Top-Submerged | | Bottom Loading | | Top Submerged | |
| | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd |
| Recovery Equipment | 2.69 | 4.31 | 3.38 | 4.30 | 2.69 | 4.31 | 3.38 | 4.30 |
| Processing Equipment | 43.22 | 43.22 | 43.22 | 43.22 | 15.50 | 15.50 | 15.50 | 15.50 |
| Recovery Installation | 0.36 | 0.58 | 0.46 | 0.58 | 0.36 | 0.58 | 0.46 | 0.58 |
| Processing Installation | 25.93 | 25.93 | 25.93 | 25.93 | 9.76 | 9.76 | 9.76 | 9.76 |
| TOTAL INSTALLED CAPITAL | 72.20 | 74.04 | 73.99 | 74.03 | 28.31 | 30.15 | 29.10 | 30.14 |
| Recovery Operating Labor | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| Processing Operating Labor | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| Recovery Utilities | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| Processing Utilities | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Recovery Maintenance | 0.09 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 0.15 | 0.09 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 0.15 |
| Processing Maintenance | 2.59 | 2.59 | 2.59 | 2.59 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 |
| Recovery Capital Charges | 0.48 | 0.77 | 0.60 | 0.77 | 0.48 | 0.77 | 0.60 | 0.77 |
| Processing Capital Charges | 14.02 | 14.02 | 14.02 | 14.02 | 5.12 | 5.12 | 5.12 | 5.12 |
| TOTAL ANNUALIZED COST | 20.78 | 21.13 | 20.93 | 21.13 | 7.90 | 8.25 | 8.05 | 8.25 |
| Less: Processing Recovery Credit | 2.19 | 11.11 | 2.19 | 11.11 | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| NET ANNUALIZED COST | 18.59 | 10.02 | 18.74 | 10.02 | 7.90 | 8.25 | 8.05 | 8.25 |

TABLE D.11
Continued

OPTION 3 COST ESTIMATES (COLORADO APCD COSTS)
(Thousands of January 1978 Dollars)

| | Refrigeration Plus Oxidation | | | | Oxidation Plus Oxidation | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Bottom Loading | | Top-Submerged | | Bottom Loading | | Top Submerged | |
| | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd | 15,000 lpd | 76,000 lpd |
| Recovery Equipment | 2.69 | 4.31 | 3.38 | 4.30 | 2.69 | 4.31 | 3.38 | 4.30 |
| Processing Equipment | 58.70 | 58.70 | 58.70 | 58.70 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 |
| Recovery Installation | 0.36 | 0.58 | 0.46 | 0.58 | 0.36 | 0.58 | 0.46 | 0.58 |
| Processing Installation | 35.69 | 35.69 | 35.69 | 35.69 | 19.52 | 19.52 | 19.52 | 19.52 |
| TOTAL INSTALLED CAPITAL | 97.68 | 99.28 | 98.23 | 99.27 | 53.57 | 55.41 | 54.36 | 55.40 |
| Recovery Operating Labor | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| Processing Operating Labor | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| Recovery Utilities | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| Processing Utilities | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Recovery Maintenance | 0.09 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 0.15 | 0.09 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 0.15 |
| Processing Maintenance | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.93 |
| Recovery Capital Charge | 0.48 | 0.77 | 0.60 | 0.77 | 0.48 | 0.77 | 0.60 | 0.77 |
| Processing Capital Charges | 19.54 | 19.54 | 19.54 | 19.54 | 10.24 | 10.24 | 10.24 | 10.24 |
| TOTAL ANNUALIZED COST | 26.61 | 26.96 | 26.76 | 26.96 | 13.33 | 13.68 | 13.36 | 13.58 |
| Less: Processing Recovery Credit | 2.19 | 11.11 | 2.19 | 11.11 | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| NET ANNUALIZED COST | 24.42 | 15.85 | 24.57 | 15.85 | 13.33 | 13.68 | 13.36 | 13.58 |

# APPENDIX E

## EXISTING STATE AND LOCAL VAPOR CONTROL REGULATIONS FOR GASOLINE MARKETING

TABLE E.1

STATE AND LOCAL REGULATION OF HYDROCARBONS

| State | Terminal | Bulk Plant | | Service Stations |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Loading Rack | Storage Tank Loading | Loading Rack | Underground Storage Tank Loading |
| Alabama | Submerged Fill | Submerged Fill | None | Submerged Fill |
| Alaska | None | None | None | None |
| Arkansas | None | None | None | None |
| Arizona | Submerged Fill | Submerged Fill | Submerged Fill | Submerged Fill |
| California* Bay Area | Vapor Recovery 90% | Balance & Submerged Fill | Balance & Submerged Fill | 90% Collection |
| San Diego | Vapor Recovery | Submerged Fill/ Balance | Submerged Fill/ Balance | 90% Collection |
| South Coast | Vapor Recovery | Submerged Fill/ Balance | Submerged Fill/ Balance | 90% Collection |
| Colorado | Vapor Collection & Disposal = 90% | Submerged Fill & Collection = 1.15 lb/ 1000 gal | Vapor Collection & Disposal = 90% | Submerged Fill & Collection Equivalent to 1.15 lb/1000 gal |
| Connecticut | Vapor Collection & Disposal | Submerged Fill | <10,000 gal/day exempted | Submerged Fill |
| Washington, DC | Vapor Collection & Disposal = 90% | Submerged Fill & 90% Collection | Submerged Fill & 90% Collection | Submerged Fill & 90% Collection |
| Delaware | None | None | None | None |
| Florida | None | None | None | None |

* Regulated by Regional Agencies

TABLE E.1 (continued)

STATE AND LOCAL REGULATION OF HYDROCARBONS

| State | Terminal | Bulk Plant | | Service Stations |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Loading Rack | Storage Tank Loading | Loading Rack | Underground Storage Tank Loading |
| Georgia | None | None | None | None |
| Hawaii | None | Submerged Fill | None | Submerged Fill |
| Idaho | None | None | None | None |
| Illinois | Submerged Fill | Submerged Fill | None | Submerged Fill |
| Indiana | Submerged Fill | Submerged Fill | None | Submerged Fill |
| Iowa | None | None | None | None |
| Kansas | None | None | None | None |
| Kentucky | 90% Control | Submerged Fill | None | Submerged Fill |
| Louisiana | Submerged Fill | Submerged Fill | None | Submerged Fill |
| Maine | None | None | None | None |
| Maryland | None | None | None | None |
| Massachusetts | None | None | None | None |
| Michigan | None | None | None | None |
| Minnesota | None | Submerged Fill | None | Submerged Fill |
| Mississippi | None | None | None | None |
| Missouri | None | None | None | None |
| Montana | None | None | None | None |

TABLE E.1 (continued)

STATE AND LOCAL REGULATION OF HYDROCARBONS

| State | Terminal | Bulk Plant | | Service Stations |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Loading Rack | Storage Tank Loading | Loading Rack | Underground Storage Tank Loading |
| Nebraska | None | None | None | None |
| Nevada | Submerged Fill | Submerged Fill | Submerged Fill | Submerged Fill |
| New Hampshire | None | None | None | None |
| New Jersey | Submerged Fill (Region requires 90% control) | Submerged Fill | Submerged Fill | 90% Collection |
| New Mexico | None | None | None | None |
| New York | None | None | None | None |
| North Carolina | Submerged Fill | None | None | None |
| North Dakota | Submerged Fill | Submerged Fill | None | Submerged Fill |
| Ohio | Vapor Collection & Recovery | Submerged Fill | None | Submerged Fill |
| Oklahoma | Bottom Loading | Submerged Fill | Submerged Fill | Submerged Fill |
| Oregon | None | None | None | None |
| Pennsylvania | Vapor Collection | Submerged Fill | None | Submerged Fill |
| Rhode Island | Submerged Fill | Submerged Fill | None | Submerged Fill |
| South Carolina | None | None | None | None |
| South Dakota | None | None | None | None |

TABLE E.1 (continued)

STATE AND LOCAL REGULATION OF HYDROCARBONS

| State | Terminal | Bulk Plant | | Service Stations |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Loading Rack | Storage Tank Loading | Loading Rack | Underground Storage Tank Loading |
| Tennessee | None | None | None | None |
| Texas | Vapor Recovery | Submerged Fill | None | Submerged Fill |
| Utah | None | None | None | None |
| Virginia | Vapor Control | None | None | None |
| Vermont | None | None | None | None |
| Washington | None | None | None | None |
| West Virginia | None | None | None | None |
| Wisconsin | None | None | None | None |
| Wyoming | None | Submerged Fill | None | Submerged Fill |

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

# APPENDIX F

## CASH FLOW WORKSHEETS

TABLE F.1

**CASH FLOW WORKSHEET**

FOR LARGE MARINE TERMINAL[1]
(Thousand dollars/year)

| | PRIMARY SYSTEM | | PRIMARY SYSTEM WITH STANDBY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **REFRIGERATION** | **INCINERATION** | **REFRIGERATION/ INCINERATION** | **INCINERATION/ INCINERATION** |
| **Present Term Debt**[2] | 58.9 | 58.9 | 58.9 | 58.9 |
| **New Term Debt**[3] | 38.3 | 23.8 | 54.0 | 39.5 |
| Total Debt | 97.2 | 82.7 | 112.9 | 98.4 |
| **Pre-Tax Profit**[4] | 840.0 | 869.2 | 882.0 | 907.5 |
| Interest Expense[5] | (8.2) | (6.9) | (9.6) | (8.3) |
| Vapor Control Operating Expense[6] | 35.7 | (19.7) | 22.9 | (28.5) |
| Adjusted Net Profit (BFIT) | 867.5 | 842.6 | 895.3 | 870.7 |
| Tax @ 50% | (433.8) | (421.3) | (447.7) | (435.4) |
| Adjusted Net Profit (AFT) | 433.8 | 421.3 | 447.7 | 435.4 |
| Present Depreciation | 118.8 | 118.8 | 118.8 | 118.8 |
| Vapor Control Equipment Depreciation | 30.6 | 19.0 | 43.2 | 31.6 |
| Total Depreciation | 149.4 | 137.8 | 162.0 | 150.4 |
| Estimated Cash Flow | 583.2 | 559.1 | 609.7 | 585.8 |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Pre Control) | 11% | 11% | 11% | 11% |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Post Control) | 17% | 15% | 19% | 17% |

[1] Assumes competitive pass through
[2] 30% of net plant investment
[3] 100% debt financing of vapor control equipment
[4] Annual throughput times adjusted tariffs less pre-vapor control operating expense
[5] Plant investment mortgaged for 20 years @ 8%; vapor control equipment mortgaged for 8 years @ 9%
[6] Adjusted to include recovery credit
[7] 10 year operating life

TABLE F.2

## CASH FLOW WORKSHEET
FOR SMALL MARINE TERMINAL[1]
(Thousand dollars/year)

| | PRIMARY SYSTEM | | PRIMARY SYSTEM WITH STAND-BY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **REFRIGERATION** | **INCINERATION** | **REFRIGERATION/ INCINERATION** | **INCINERATION/ INCINERATION** |
| Present Term Debt[2] | 29.3 | 29.3 | 29.3 | 29.3 |
| New Term Debt[3] | 25.5 | 18.0 | 37.4 | 29.9 |
| Total Debt | 54.8 | 47.3 | 66.7 | 59.2 |
| Pre-Tax Profit[4] | 426.0 | 436.0 | 448.8 | 457.0 |
| Interest Expense[5] | (4.6) | (4.0) | (5.7) | (5.0) |
| Vapor Control Operating Expense[6] | 13.5 | (14.1) | 4.8 | (20.8) |
| Adjusted Net Profit (BFIT) | 434.9 | 417.9 | 447.9 | 431.2 |
| Tax @ 50% | (217.5) | (209.0) | (224.0) | (215.6) |
| Adjusted Net Profit (AFT) | 217.5 | 209.0 | 224.0 | 215.6 |
| Present Depreciation | 54.6 | 54.6 | 54.6 | 54.6 |
| Vapor Control Equipment Depreciation[7] | 20.4 | 14.4 | 29.9 | 23.9 |
| Total Depreciation | 75.0 | 69.0 | 84.5 | 78.5 |
| Estimated Cash Flow | 292.5 | 278.0 | 308.5 | 294.1 |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Pre Control) | 12% | 12% | 12% | 12% |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Post Control) | 19% | 17% | 22% | 20% |

[1] Assumes competitive pass through
[2] 30% of net plant investment
[3] 100% debt financing of vapor control equipment
[4] Annual throughput times adjusted tariffs less pre-vapor control operating expense
[5] Plant investment mortgaged for 20 years @ 8%; vapor control equipment mortgaged for 8 years @ 9%
[6] Adjusted to include recovery credit
[7] 10 year operating life

TABLE F.3

**CASH FLOW WORKSHEET**

FOR LARGE PIPELINE TERMINAL[1]
(Thousand dollars/year)

| | PRIMARY SYSTEM | | PRIMARY SYSTEM WITH STAND-BY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **REFRIGERATION** | **INCINERATION** | **REFRIGERATION/ INCINERATION** | **INCINERATION/ INCINERATION** |
| **Present Term Debt**[2] | 37.1 | 37.1 | 37.1 | 37.1 |
| **New Term Debt**[3] | 38.3 | 23.8 | 54.0 | 39.5 |
| **Total Debt** | 75.4 | 60.9 | 91.1 | 76.6 |
| **Pre-Tax Profit**[4] | 544.4 | 573.6 | 586.9 | 612.0 |
| **Interest Expense**[5] | (6.4) | (5.1) | (7.8) | (6.5) |
| **Vapor Control Operating Expense**[6] | 35.7 | (19.7) | 22.9 | (28.5) |
| **Adjusted Net Profit (BFIT)** | 573.7 | 548.8 | 602.0 | 577.0 |
| **Tax @ 50%** | 286.9 | 274.4 | 301.0 | 288.5 |
| **Adjusted Net Profit (AFT)** | 286.9 | 274.4 | 301.0 | 288.5 |
| **Present Depreciation** | 84.4 | 84.4 | 84.4 | 84.4 |
| **Vapor Control Equipment Depreciation**[7] | 30.6 | 19.0 | 43.2 | 31.6 |
| **Total Depreciation** | 115.0 | 103.4 | 127.6 | 116.0 |
| **Estimated Cash Flow** | 401.9 | 377.8 | 428.6 | 404.5 |
| **Debt as % of Cash Flow (Pre Control)** | 11% | 11% | 11% | 11% |
| **Debt as % of Cash Flow (Post Control)** | 19% | 16% | 21% | 19% |

[1] Assumes competitive pass through
[2] 30% of net plant investment
[3] 100% debt financing of vapor control equipment
[4] Annual throughput times adjusted tariffs less pre-vapor control operating expense
[5] Plant investment mortgaged for 20 years @ 8%; vapor control equipment mortgaged for 8 years @ 9%
[6] Adjusted to include recovery credit
[7] 10 year operating life

TABLE F.4

**CASH FLOW WORKSHEET**

FOR SMALL PIPELINE TERMINAL[1]
(Thousand dollars/year)

| | PRIMARY SYSTEM | | PRIMARY SYSTEM WITH STAND-BY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **REFRIGERATION** | **INCINERATION** | **REFRIGERATION/ INCINERATION** | **INCINERATION/ INCINERATION** |
| **Present Term Debt**[2] | 14.8 | 14.8 | 14.8 | 14.8 |
| **New Term Debt**[3] | 25.5 | 18.0 | 37.4 | 29.9 |
| **Total Debt** | 40.3 | 32.8 | 52.2 | 44.7 |
| **Pre-Tax Profit**[4] | 226.9 | 237.0 | 249.8 | 258.0 |
| **Interest Expense**[5] | (3.5) | (2.8) | (4.6) | (3.9) |
| **Vapor Control Operating Expense**[6] | 13.5 | (14.1) | 4.8 | (20.8) |
| **Adjusted Net Profit (BFIT)** | 236.9 | 220.1 | 250.0 | 233.3 |
| Tax @ 50% | (118.5) | (110.1) | (125.0) | (116.7) |
| **Adjusted Net Profit (AFT)** | 118.5 | 110.1 | 125.0 | 116.7 |
| **Present Depreciation** | 32.0 | 32.0 | 32.0 | 32.0 |
| **Vapor Control Equipment** Depreciation[7] | 20.4 | 14.4 | 29.9 | 23.9 |
| Total Depreciation | 52.4 | 46.4 | 61.9 | 55.9 |
| **Estimated Cash Flow** | 170.6 | 156.5 | 186.9 | 172.6 |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Pre Control) | 11% | 11% | 11% | 11% |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Post Control) | 24% | 21% | 28% | 26% |

[1]
[2]Assumes competitive pass through
[3]30% of net plant investment
[4]100% debt financing of vapor control equipment
[5]Annual throughput times adjusted tariffs less pre-vapor control operating expense
[6]Plant investment mortgaged for 20 years @ 8%; vapor control equipment mortgaged for 8 years @ 9%
[7]Adjusted to include recovery credit
10 year operating life

TABLE F.5

**CASH FLOW WORKSHEET**

FOR LARGE BULK PLANT (NOJC COSTS)[1]
(Thousand dollars/year)

| | BALANCE INCOMING ONLY | BALANCE INCOMING & OUTGOING | PRIMARY SYSTEM | | PRIMARY SYSTEM WITH STAND-BY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | REFRIGERATION | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION/ INCINERATION | INCINERATION/ INCINERATION |
| Present Term Debt[2] | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 |
| New Term Debt[3] | 0.9 | 5.1 | 19.0 | 10.2 | 24.0 | 15.3 |
| Total Debt | 5.2 | 9.4 | 23.3 | 14.5 | 28.3 | 19.6 |
| Pre-Tax Profit[4] | 28.0 | 32.6 | 51.0 | 46.0 | 58.9 | 53.3 |
| Interest Expense[5] | (0.4) | (0.9) | (2.4) | (1.5) | (3.0) | (2.0) |
| Vapor Control Operating Expense[6] | 2.4 | 2.9 | 1.0 | (4.4) | (0.9) | (5.7) |
| Adjusted Net Profit (BFIT) | 30.0 | 34.6 | 49.6 | 40.1 | 55.0 | 45.6 |
| Tax @ 50% | (15.0) | (17.3) | (24.8) | (20.1) | (27.5) | (22.8) |
| Adjusted Net Profit (AFT) | 15.0 | 17.3 | 24.8 | 20.1 | 27.5 | 22.8 |
| Present Depreciation | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 |
| Vapor Control Equipment Depreciation[7] | 0.4 | 2.6 | 9.5 | 5.1 | 12.0 | 7.6 |
| Total Depreciation | 6.6 | 8.8 | 15.7 | 11.3 | 18.2 | 13.8 |
| Estimated Cash Flow | 21.6 | 26.1 | 40.5 | 31.4 | 45.7 | 36.6 |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Pre Control) | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Post Control) | 24% | 36% | 58% | 46% | 62% | 54% |

[1]
[2]Assumes competitive pass through
[3]60% of net plant investment
[4]100% debt financing of vapor control equipment
[5]Annual throughput times adjusted tariffs less pre-vapor control operating expense
[5]Plant investment mortgaged for 20 years @ 9%; vapor control equipment mortgaged fo4 5 years @ 11%
[7]Adjusted to include recovery credit
10 year operating life.

TABLE F.6

CASH FLOW WORKSHEET

FOR LARGE BULK PLANT (HOUSTON-GALVESTON COSTS)[1]
(Thousand dollars/year)

| | BALANCE INCOMING ONLY | BALANCE INCOMING & OUTGOING | PRIMARY SYSTEM | | PRIMARY SYSTEM WITH STAND-BY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | REFRIGERATION | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION/ INCINERATION | INCINERATION/ INCINERATION |
| Present Term Debt[2] | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 |
| New Term Debt[3] | 0.9 | 2.6 | 16.4 | 7.6 | 21.5 | 12.7 |
| Total Debt | 5.2 | 6.9 | 20.7 | 11.9 | 25.8 | 17.0 |
| Pre-Tax Profit[4] | 28.0 | 29.1 | 47.7 | 42.6 | 55.6 | 49.9 |
| Interest Expense[5] | (0.5) | (0.7) | (2.2) | (1.2) | (2.8) | (1.8) |
| Vapor Control Operating Expense[6] | 2.4 | 3.4 | 1.2 | (4.1) | (0.6) | (5.4) |
| Adjusted Net Profit (BFIT) | 29.9 | 31.8 | 46.7 | 37.3 | 52.2 | 42.7 |
| Tax @ 50% | (15.0) | (15.9) | (23.4) | (18.7) | (26.1) | (21.4) |
| Adjusted Net Profit (AFT) | 15.0 | 15.9 | 23.4 | 18.7 | 26.1 | 21.4 |
| Present Depreciation | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 |
| Vapor Control Equipment Depreciation[7] | 0.4 | 1.3 | 8.2 | 3.8 | 10.7 | 6.4 |
| Total Depreciation | 6.6 | 7.5 | 14.4 | 10.0 | 16.9 | 12.6 |
| Estimated Cash Flow | 21.6 | 23.4 | 37.8 | 28.7 | 43.0 | 34.0 |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Pre Control) | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Post Control) | 24% | 29% | 55% | 41% | 60% | 50% |

[1] Assumes competitive pass through
[2] 60% of net plant investment
[3] 100% debt financing of vapor control equipment
[4] Annual throughput times adjusted tariffs less pre-vapor control operating expense
[5] Plant investment mortgaged for 20 years @ 9%; vapor control equipment mortgaged for 5 years @ 11%
[6] Adjusted to include recovery credit
[7] 10 year operating life

TABLE F.7 F.8

## CASH FLOW WORKSHEET

FOR LARGE BULK PLANT (COLORADO APCD COSTS)[1]
(Thousand dollars/year)

| | BALANCE INCOMING ONLY | BALANCE INCOMING & OUTGOING | PRIMARY SYSTEM | | PRIMARY SYSTEM WITH STAND-BY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | REFRIGERATION | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION/ INCINERATION | INCINERATION/ INCINERATION |
| Present Term Debt[2] | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 |
| New Term Debt[3] | 0.3 | 1.0 | 14.8 | 6.0 | 19.9 | 11.1 |
| Total Debt | 4.6 | 5.3 | 19.1 | 10.3 | 24.2 | 15.4 |
| Pre-Tax Profit[4] | 27.3 | 26.8 | 45.2 | 69.5 | 53.1 | 47.5 |
| Interest Expense[5] | (0.4) | (0.5) | (2.0) | (1.0) | (2.6) | (1.6) |
| Vapor Control Operating Expense[6] | 2.5 | 3.7 | 1.8 | (3.6) | (0.1) | (4.9) |
| Adjusted Net Profit (BFIT) | 29.4 | 30.0 | 45.0 | 64.9 | 50.4 | 41.0 |
| Tax @ 50% | (14.7) | (15.0) | (22.5) | (32.5) | (25.2) | (20.5) |
| Adjusted Net Profit (AFT) | 14.7 | 15.0 | 22.5 | 32.5 | 25.2 | 20.5 |
| Present Depreciation | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 |
| Vapor Control Equipment Depreciation[7] | 0.2 | 0.5 | 7.4 | 3.0 | 9.9 | 5.5 |
| Total Depreciation | 6.9 | 6.7 | 13.6 | 9.2 | 16.1 | 11.7 |
| Estimated Cash Flow | 21.1 | 21.7 | 36.1 | 41.7 | 41.3 | 32.2 |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Pre Control) | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% | 23% |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Post Control) | 22% | 24% | 53% | 25% | 59% | 48% |

[1] Assumes competitive pass through
[2] 60% of net plant investment
[3] 100% debt financing of vapor control equipment
[4] Annual throughput times adjusted tariffs less pre-vapor control operating expense
[5] Plant investment mortgaged for 20 years @ 9%; vapor control equipment mortgaged for 5 years @ 11%
[6] Adjusted to include recovery credit
[7] 10 year operating life

Arthur D Little Inc

TABLE F.8

CASH FLOW WORKSHEET

FOR SMALL BULK PLANT (NOJC COSTS)[1]
(Thousand dollars/year)

| | BALANCE INCOMING ONLY | BALANCE INCOMING & OUTGOING | PRIMARY SYSTEM | | PRIMARY SYSTEM WITH STAND-BY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | REFRIGERATION | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION/ INCINERATION | INCINERATION/ INCINERATION |
| Present Term Debt[2] | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| New Term Debt[3] | 0.9 | 4.6 | 18.4 | 9.7 | 23.5 | 14.7 |
| Total Debt | 2.6 | 6.3 | 20.1 | 11.4 | 25.2 | 16.4 |
| Pre-Tax Profit[4] | 11.4 | 12.4 | 16.0 | 15.0 | 17.6 | 16.5 |
| Interest Expense[5] | (0.3) | (0.7) | (2.2) | (1.2) | (2.7) | (1.8) |
| Vapor Control Operating Expense[6] | 0.3 | (0.2) | (7.8) | (4.3) | (9.3) | (5.6) |
| Adjusted Net Profit (BFIT) | 11.4 | 11.5 | 6.0 | 9.5 | 5.6 | 9.1 |
| Tax @ 50% | (5.7) | (5.8) | (3.0) | (4.8) | (2.8) | (4.6) |
| Adjusted Net Profit (AFT) | 5.7 | 5.8 | 3.0 | 4.8 | 2.8 | 4.6 |
| Present Depreciation | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 |
| Vapor Control Equipment Depreciation[7] | 0.4 | 2.3 | 9.2 | 4.8 | 11.7 | 7.4 |
| Total Depreciation | 2.7 | 4.6 | 11.5 | 7.1 | 14.0 | 9.7 |
| Estimated Cash Flow | 8.4 | 10.4 | 14.5 | 11.9 | 16.8 | 14.3 |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Pre Control) | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Post Control) | 31% | 61% | 139% | 96% | 150% | 115% |

[1] [2] Assumes competitive pass through
[3] 60% of net plant investment
[4] 100% debt financing of vapor control equipment
[5] Annual throughput times adjusted tariffs less pre-vapor control operating expense
[6] Plant investment mortgaged for 20 years @ 9%; vapor control equipment mortgaged for 5 years @ 11%
[7] Adjusted to include recovery credit
10 year operating life

TABLE F.9

**CASH FLOW WORKSHEET**

FOR SMALL BULK PLANT (HOUSTON-GLAVESTON COSTS)[1]

(Thousand dollars/year)

| | BALANCE INCOMING ONLY | BALANCE INCOMING & OUTGOING | PRIMARY SYSTEM | | PRIMARY SYSTEM WITH STAND-BY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | REFRIGERATION | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION/ INCINERATION | INCINERATION/ INCINERATION |
| Present Term Debt[2] | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| New Term Debt[3] | 0.9 | 2.1 | 16.0 | 7.2 | 21.0 | 12.2 |
| Total Debt | 2.6 | 3.8 | 17.7 | 8.9 | 22.7 | 13.9 |
| Pre-Tax Profit[4] | 11.4 | 11.6 | 15.4 | 14.4 | 17.0 | 15.8 |
| Interest Expense[5] | (0.3) | (0.4) | (1.9) | (0.9) | (2.5) | (1.5) |
| Vapor Control Operating Expense[6] | 0.3 | 0.1 | (7.5) | (4.0) | (8.9) | (5.3) |
| Adjusted Net Profit (BFIT) | 11.4 | 11.3 | 6.0 | 9.5 | 5.6 | 9.0 |
| Tax @ 50% | (5.7) | (5.7) | (3.0) | (4.8) | (2.8) | (4.5) |
| Adjusted Net Profit (AFT) | 5.7 | 5.7 | 3.0 | 4.8 | 2.8 | 4.5 |
| Present Depreciation | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 |
| Vapor Control Equipment Depreciation[7] | 0.4 | 1.1 | 8.0 | 3.6 | 10.5 | 6.1 |
| Total Depreciation | 2.7 | 3.4 | 10.3 | 5.9 | 12.8 | 8.4 |
| Estimated Cash Flow | 8.4 | 9.1 | 13.3 | 10.7 | 15.6 | 12.9 |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Pre Control) | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Post Control) | 31% | 42% | 133% | 83% | 146% | 108% |

[1] Assumes competitive pass through
[2] 60% of net plant investment
[3] 100% debt financing of vapor control equipment
[4] Annual throughput times adjusted tariffs less pre-vapor control operating expense
[5] Plant investment mortgaged for 20 years @ 9%; vapor control equipment mortgaged for 5 years @ 11%
[6] Adjusted to include recovery credit
[7] 10 year operating life

## CASH FLOW WORKSHEET

FOR SMALL BULK PLANT (COLORADO APCD COSTS)[1]
(Thousand dollars/year)

| | BALANCE INCOMING TT ONLY | BALANCE INCOMING & OUTGOING TT | PRIMARY SYSTEM | | PRIMARY SYSTEM WITH STAND-BY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | REFRIGERATION | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION/ INCINERATION | INCINERATION/ INCINERATION |
| Present Term Debt[2] | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| New Term Debt[3] | 0.3 | 0.8 | 14.6 | 5.8 | 19.6 | 10.9 |
| Total Debt | 2.0 | 2.5 | 16.3 | 7.5 | 21.3 | 12.6 |
| Pre-Tax Profit[4] | 11.3 | 11.2 | 14.9 | 19.7 | 16.4 | 15.3 |
| Interest Expense[5] | (0.2) | (0.2) | (1.8) | (0.8) | (2.3) | (1.4) |
| Vapor Control Operating Expense[6] | 0.4 | 0.5 | (7.0) | (3.5) | (8.5) | (4.8) |
| Adjusted Net Profit (BFIT) | 11.5 | 11.5 | 6.1 | 15.4 | 5.6 | 9.1 |
| Tax @ 50% | (5.8) | (5.8) | (3.1) | (7.7) | (2.8) | (4.6) |
| Adjusted Net Profit (AFT) | 5.8 | 5.8 | 3.1 | 7.7 | 2.8 | 4.6 |
| Present Depreciation | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 |
| Vapor Control Equipment Depreciation[7] | 0.2 | 0.4 | 7.3 | 2.9 | 9.8 | 5.4 |
| Total Depreciation | 2.5 | 2.7 | 9.6 | 5.2 | 12.1 | 7.7 |
| Estimated Cash Flow | 8.3 | 8.5 | 12.7 | 12.9 | 14.9 | 12.3 |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Pre Control) | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% |
| Debt as % of Cash Flow (Post Control) | 24% | 29% | 128% | 58% | 143% | 102% |

[1] Assumes competitive pass through
[2] 60% of net plant investment
[3] 100% debt financing of vapor control equipment
[4] Annual throughput times adjusted tariffs less pre-vapor control opearting expense
[5] Plant investment mortgaged for 20 years @ 9%; vapor control equipment mortgaged for 4 years @ 11%
[6] Adjusted to include recovery credit
[7] 10 year operating life

# APPENDIX G

## VAPOR CONTROL IMPACTS ON PROTOTYPICAL BULK STORAGE FACILITIES

TABLE G.1

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS AT LARGE MARINE TERMINALS[1]
(Thousand dollars)

| TYPE PRIME SYSTEM | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCENERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCINERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back-up System | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Current Investment | 3926.4 | 3926.4 | 3926.4 | 3926.4 |
| Added Vapor Control Investment | 306.0 | 190.0 | 432.0 | 316.0 |
| Total Investment-Post Vapor Control | 4232.4 | 4116.4 | 4358.4 | 4242.4 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Utilities | 19.8 | 6.8 | 19.8 | 6.8 |
| M & R | 10.7 | 5.3 | 14.5 | 9.1 |
| Taxes, Insurance, G & A | 12.2 | 7.6 | 17.3 | 12.6 |
| Recovery Credit | (78.4) | -- | (74.5) | -- |
| Net Expenses | (35.7) | 19.7 | (22.9) | 28.5 |
| Unit Operating Expenses ($/Gal) - Gasoline Only | | | | |
| Pre Control | .00288 | .00288 | .00288 | .00288 |
| Post Control | .00268 | .00299 | .00275 | .00304 |
| Tariff Increase/(Decrease) | (.00020) | .00011 | (.00013) | .00016 |

NO PASS THROUGH CASE
(Thousand dollars)

| ROI Impact | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total Terminal Revenue[2] | 1795.3 | 1795.3 | 1795.3 | 1795.3 |
| Expenses-Pre Control | (987.2) | (987.2) | (987.2) | (987.2) |
| Expenses-Vapor Control[3] | ( 17.7) | ( 52.9) | ( 52.5) | ( 83.6) |
| Net Income-Post Control | 787.2 | 752.0 | 752.4 | 721.3 |
| ROI | 18.64% | 18.31% | 17.30% | 17.04% |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | ( 9.3%) | (10.9%) | (15.8%) | (17.0%) |

1 Gasoline throughput - 500,000 gallons/day
2 Target Tariff = $.00523/Gal.
3 Includes principle and interest payments for vapor control equipment.

TABLE G.1 (continued)

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS AT LARGE MARINE TERMINALS
(Thousand dollars)

| TYPE PRIME SYSTEM | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCINERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back-up System | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Capital Recovery Requirement | | | | |
| Pre Control[1] | 806.5 | 806.5 | 806.5 | 806.5 |
| Vapor Control[2] | 73.0 | 45.3 | 103.0 | 75.4 |
| Total Capital Recovery | 879.5 | 851.3 | 909.5 | 881.9 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Pre Control | 987.2 | 987.2 | 987.2 | 987.2 |
| Vapor Control | (35.7) | 19.7 | (22.4) | 28.5 |
| Total Expenses-Post Control | 954.7 | 1010.1 | 968.0 | 1018.9 |

FULL PASS THROUGH CASE
(Thousand dollars)

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gasoline Tariff Required ($/Gal) | | | | |
| Pre Control | .00523 | .00523 | .00523 | .00523 |
| Vapor Control Capital Recovery | .00040 | .00025 | .00056 | .00041 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | (.00020) | .00011 | (.00013) | .00016 |
| Gasoline Tariff Required-Post Control | .00543 | .00559 | .00566 | .00580 |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | 3.8% | 6.9% | 8.2% | 10.9% |

[1] 20% BFIT, 20 years

[2] 20% BFIT, 10 years

TABLE G.2

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS AT SMALL MARINE TERMINAL[1]
(Thousand dollars)

| TYPE PRIME SYSTEM | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCINERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back-up System | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Current Investment | 1951.6 | 1951.6 | 1951.6 | 1951.6 |
| Added Vapor Control Investment | 204.0 | 144.0 | 299.0 | 239.0 |
| Total Investment-Post Vapor Control | 2155.6 | 2095.6 | 2250.6 | 2190.6 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Utilities | 9.9 | 3.9 | 9.9 | 3.9 |
| M & R | 7.6 | 4.4 | 10.5 | 7.3 |
| Taxes, Insurance, G & A | 8.2 | 5.8 | 12.0 | 9.6 |
| Recovery Credit | (39.2) | -- | (37.2) | -- |
| Net Expenses | (13.5) | 14.1 | (4.8) | 20.8 |
| Unit Operating Expenses ($/Gal) - Gasoline Only | | | | |
| Pre Control | .00394 | .00394 | .00394 | .00394 |
| Post Control | .00379 | .00401 | .00386 | .00406 |
| Tariff Increase/(Decrease) | (.00011) | .00011 | (.00004) | .00016 |

NO PASS THROUGH CASE
(Thousand dollars)

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROI Impact | | | | |
| Total Terminal Revenue[2] | 904.8 | 904.8 | 904.8 | 904.8 |
| Expenses-Pre Control | (502.9) | (502.9) | (502.9) | (502.9) |
| Expenses-Vapor Control[3] | ( 22.1) | ( 39.2) | ( 47.4) | ( 62.5) |
| Net Income-Post Control | 377.8 | 360.7 | 352.5 | 337.4 |
| ROI | 17.53% | 17.21% | 15.66% | 15.40% |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | (14.8%) | (16.2%) | (23.7%) | (25.0%) |

[1]Gasoline Throughput - 250,000 gallons/day
[2]Target Tariff = $.00708/gallon
[3]Includes principle and interest payments for vapor control equipment

TABLE G.2 (continued)

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS AT SMALL MARINE TERMINAL
(Thousand dollars)

| TYPE PRIME SYSTEM | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCINERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back-up System | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Capital Recovery Requirement | | | | |
| Pre Control[1] | 400.9 | 400.9 | 400.9 | 400.9 |
| Vapor Control[2] | 48.7 | 34.3 | 71.3 | 57.0 |
| Total Capital Recovery | 449.6 | 435.2 | 472.2 | 457.9 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Pre Control | 502.9 | 502.9 | 502.9 | 502.9 |
| Vapor Control | (13.5) | 14.1 | (4.8) | 20.8 |
| Total Expenses-Post Control | 489.4 | 517.0 | 498.1 | 523.7 |
| | FULL PASS THROUGH CASE (Thousand dollars) | | | |
| Gasoline Tariff Required ($/Gal) | | | | |
| Pre Control | .00708 | .00708 | .00708 | .00708 |
| Vapor Control Capital Recovery | .00038 | .00027 | .00056 | .00045 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | (.00011) | .00011 | (.00004) | .00016 |
| Gasoline Tariff Required-Post Control | .00735 | .00746 | .00760 | .00769 |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | 3.8% | 5.4% | 7.4% | 8.7% |

[1] 20% BFIT, 20 years
[2] 20% BFIT, 10 years

TABLE G.2 (continued)

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS AT SMALL MARINE TERMINAL
(Thousand dollars)

COMPETITIVE PASS-THROUGH CASE

| TYPE PRIME SYSTEM | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCINERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gasoline Tariff ($/Gal) | | | | |
| Pre-control | .00708 | .00708 | .00708 | .00708 |
| Full Pass-through of most efficient unit | .00020 | .00036 | .00043 | .00057 |
| Gasoline Tariff - Post Control | .00728 | .00744 | .00751 | .00765 |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre-control Case | 2.8% | 5.1% | 6.1% | 8.1% |
| ROI Impact | | | | |
| Total Terminal Revenue[1] | 923.1 | 937.7 | 944.1 | 956.9 |
| Expenses - Pre-Control | ( 02.9) | (502.9) | (502.9) | (502.9) |
| Expenses - Vapor Control[2] | ( 22.1) | ( 39.2) | ( 47.4) | ( 62.5) |
| Net Income - Post Control | 398.1 | 395.6 | 393.8 | 391.5 |
| ROI | 18.44% | 18.85% | 17.47% | 17.84% |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre-Control Case | ( 10.2%) | ( 8.2%) | ( 14.9%) | ( 13.1%) |

[1] Based on above gasoline tariffs
[2] Includes principle and interest payments for vapor control equipment

TABLE G.3

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS AT LARGE PIPELINE TERMINAL[1]
(Thousand dollars)

| TYPE PRIME SYSTEM | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCENERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCINERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back-up System | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Current Investment | 2473.1 | 2473.1 | 2473.1 | 2473.1 |
| Added Vapor Control Investment | 306.0 | 190.0 | 432.0 | 316.0 |
| Total Investment-Post Vapor Control | 2779.1 | 2663.1 | 2905.1 | 2789.1 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Utilities | 19.8 | 6.8 | 19.8 | 6.8 |
| M & R | 10.7 | 5.3 | 14.5 | 9.1 |
| Taxes, Insurance, G & A | 12.2 | 7.6 | 17.3 | 12.6 |
| Recovery Credit | (78.4) | -- | (74.5) | -- |
| Net Expenses | (35.7) | 19.7 | (22.9) | 28.5 |
| Unit Operating Expenses ($/Gal) - Gasoline Only | | | | |
| Pre Control | .00243 | .00243 | .00243 | .00243 |
| Post Control | .00223 | .00254 | .00230 | .00259 |
| Tariff Increase/(Decrease) | (.00020) | .00011 | (.00013) | .00016 |

NO PASS THROUGH CASE
(Thousand dollars)

| ROI Impact | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total Terminal Revenue[2] | 1240.6 | 1240.6 | 1240.6 | 1240.6 |
| Expenses-Pre Control | (732.3) | (732.3) | (732.3) | (732.3) |
| Expenses-Vapor Control[3] | ( 17.7) | ( 52.9) | ( 52.5) | ( 83.6) |
| Net Income-Post Control | 490.0 | 454.8 | 455.2 | 424.1 |
| ROI | 17.64% | 17.09% | 15.68% | 15.22% |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | ( 14.1%) | (16.8%) | (23.7%) | ( 25.9%) |

[1] Gasoline Throughput - 500,000 gallons/day
[2] Target Tariff = $.00412/gallon
[3] Includes principle and interest payments for vapor control equipment

TABLE G.3 (continued)

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS AT LARGE PIPELINE TERMINAL
(Thousand dollars)

| TYPE PRIME SYSTEM | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCINERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back-up System | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Capital Recovery Requirement | | | | |
| Pre Control [1] | 508.0 | 508.0 | 508.0 | 508.0 |
| Vapor Control [2] | 73.0 | 45.3 | 103.0 | 75.4 |
| Total Capital Recovery | 581.0 | 553.0 | 611.0 | 583.4 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Pre Control | 732.3 | 732.3 | 732.3 | 732.3 |
| Vapor Control | (35.7) | 19.7 | (22.9) | 28.5 |
| Total Expenses-Post Control | 696.4 | 752.0 | 709.4 | 760.8 |

FULL PASS THROUGH CASE
(Thousand dollars)

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gasoline Tariff Required ($/Gal) | | | | |
| Pre Control | .00412 | .00412 | .00412 | .00412 |
| Vapor Control Capital Recovery | .00040 | .00025 | .00056 | .00041 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | (.00020) | .00011 | (.00013) | .00016 |
| Gasoline Tariff Required-Post Control | .00432 | .00448 | .00455 | .00469 |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | 4.9% | 8.7% | 10.4% | 13.8% |

[1] 20% BFIT, 20 years
[2] 20% BFIT, 10 years

TABLE G.4

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS AT SMALL PIPELINE TERMINAL[1]
(Thousand dollars)

| TYPE PRIME SYSTEM | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCENERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCINERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back-up System | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Current Investment | 989.9 | 989.9 | 989.9 | 989.9 |
| Added Vapor Control Investment | 204.0 | 144.0 | 299.0 | 239.0 |
| Total Investment-Post Vapor Control | 1193.9 | 1133.9 | 1288.9 | 1228.9 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Utilities | 9.9 | 3.9 | 9.9 | 3.9 |
| M & R | 7.6 | 4.4 | 10.5 | 7.3 |
| Taxes, Insurance, G & A | 8.2 | 5.8 | 12.0 | 9.6 |
| Recovery Credit | (39.2) | -- | (37.2) | -- |
| Net Expenses | (13.5) | 14.1 | ( 4.8) | 20.8 |
| Unit Operating Expenses ($/Gal) - Gasoline Only | | | | |
| Pre Control | .00305 | .00305 | .00305 | .00305 |
| Post Control | .00294 | .00316 | .00296 | .00321 |
| Tariff Increase/(Decrease) | (.00011) | .00011 | (.00004) | .00016 |

NO PASS THROUGH CASE
(Thousand dollars)

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROI Impact | | | | |
| Total Terminal Revenue[2] | 627.0 | 627.0 | 627.0 | 627.0 |
| Expenses-Pre Control | (423.5) | (423.5) | (423.5) | (423.5) |
| Expenses-Vapor Control[3] | ( 22.1) | ( 39.2) | ( 47.4) | ( 62.5) |
| Net Income-Post Control | 181.0 | 164.9 | 155.7 | 140.6 |
| ROI | 15.18% | 14.47% | 12.10% | 11.46% |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | (26.1%) | (29.5%) | (41.1%) | (44.2%) |

[1]
[2]Gasoline Throughput - 250,000 gallons/day
[3]Target Tariff = $.00451/gallon
Includes principle and interest payments for vapor control equipment

TABLE G.4 (continued)

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS AT SMALL PIPELINE TERMINAL
(Thousand dollars)

| TYPE PRIME SYSTEM | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR RECOVERY | INCINERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back-up System | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Capital Recovery Requirement | | | | |
| Pre Control[1] | 203.3 | 203.3 | 203.3 | 203.3 |
| Vapor Control[2] | 48.7 | 34.3 | 71.3 | 57.0 |
| Total Capital Recovery | 252.0 | 237.6 | 274.6 | 260.3 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Pre Control | 423.5 | 423.5 | 423.5 | 423.5 |
| Vapor Control | (13.5) | 14.1 | (4.8) | 20.8 |
| Total Expenses-Post Control | 410.0 | 437.6 | 418.7 | 444.3 |

FULL PASS THROUGH CASE
(Thousand dollars)

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gasoline Tariff Required ($/Gal) | | | | |
| Pre Control | .00451 | .00451 | .00451 | .00451 |
| Vapor Control Capital Recovery | .00038 | .00027 | .00056 | .00045 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | (.00011) | .00011 | (.00004) | .00016 |
| Gasoline Tariff Required-Post Control | .00478 | .00489 | .00503 | .00512 |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | 6.0% | 8.4% | 11.5% | 13.5% |

[1] 20% BFIT, 20 years

[2] 20% BFIT, 10 years

TABLE G.5

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS (NOJC) AT LARGE BULK PLANTS[1]
(Thousand dollars)

| OPTION | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE PRIMARY SYSTEM | BALANCE Incoming TT Only | BALANCE Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | REFRIGERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCINERATION |
| TYPE LOADING | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP |
| BACK-UP SYSTEM | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Current Investment | 143.00 | 143.00 | 143.00 | 143.00 | 143.00 | 143.00 |
| Added Vapor Control Investment | 4.25 | 25.73 | 94.88 | 50.99 | 120.12 | 76.25 |
| Total Investment-Post Control | 147.25 | 168.73 | 237.88 | 193.99 | 263.12 | 219.25 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| Utilities | -- | -- | 2.17 | 0.16 | 2.17 | 0.15 |
| Labor | -- | -- | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| M & R | 0.07 | 0.17 | 2.76 | 0.79 | 3.07 | 1.10 |
| Mis., Taxes, Ins., G & A | 0.17 | 1.03 | 3.80 | 2.04 | 4.80 | 3.05 |
| Recovery Credit | (2.59) | (4.08) | (11.11) | -- | (10.55) | -- |
| Net Expenses | (2.35) | (2.88) | ( 1.00) | 4.42 | 0.92 | 5.74 |
| Unit Operating Expenses ($/Gal) - Gasoline Only | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | .01486 | .01486 | .01486 | .01486 | .01486 | .01486 |
| Post Control | .01454 | .01447 | .01472 | .01547 | .01499 | .01565 |
| Increase/(Decrease) | (.00032) | (.00039) | (.00014) | .00061 | .00013 | .00079 |

NO PASS THROUGH CASE
(Thousand dollars)

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROI Impact | | | | | | |
| Bulk Plant Revenue[2] | 192.10 | 192.10 | 192.10 | 192.10 | 192.10 | 192.10 |
| Expenses-Pre Control | (162.50) | (162.50) | (162.50) | (162.50) | (162.50) | (162.50) |
| Expenses-Vapor Control[3] | 1.25 | (3.77) | (23.53) | (8.76) | (31.98) | (25.45) |
| Net Income-Post Control | 30.45 | 25.43 | 5.67 | 20.44 | (2.38) | 3.75 |
| ROI/ROE | 20.81% | 15.19% | 2.47% | 10.64% | -- | 1.80% |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | 1.3% | 26.0% | 88.0% | (48.2%) | -- | (91.2%) |

[1] Gasoline Throughput - 20,000 gallons/day
[2] Target Tariff = $.01754/gallon
[3] Includes principle and interest payments for vapor control equipment

TABLE G.5 (continued)

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS (NOJC) AT LARGE BULK PLANTS
(Thousands dollars)

FULL PASS THROUGH CASE

| OPTION | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE PRIMARY SYSTEM | BALANCE Incoming TT Only | BALANCE Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | REFRIG-ERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCIN-ERATION | REFRIG-ERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCIN-ERATION |
| TYPE LOADING | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP |
| BACK-UP SYSTEM | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Capital Recovery Requirement | | | | | | |
| Pre Control[1] | 29.40 | 29.40 | 29.40 | 29.40 | 29.40 | 29.40 |
| Vapor Control[2] | 1.01 | 6.14 | 22.63 | 12.16 | 28.65 | 18.19 |
| Total Capital Recovery | 30.41 | 35.54 | 52.03 | 41.56 | 58.05 | 47.59 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | 162.50 | 162.50 | 162.50 | 162.50 | 162.50 | 162.50 |
| Vapor Control | (2.35) | (2.88) | (1.00) | 4.42 | 0.92 | 5.74 |
| Total Expenses-Post Control | 160.15 | 159.62 | 161.50 | 166.92 | 163.42 | 168.24 |
| Gasoline Tariff ($/Gal) | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | .01754 | .01754 | .01754 | .01754 | .01754 | .01754 |
| Vapor Control Capital Recovery | .00014 | .00084 | .00310 | .00167 | .00392 | .00249 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | (.00032) | (.00039) | (.00014) | .00061 | .00013 | .00079 |
| Gasoline Tariff-Post Control | .01736 | .01799 | .02050 | .01982 | .02159 | .02082 |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | (1.0%) | 2.6% | 16.9% | 13.0% | 23.1% | 18.7% |

[1] 20% BFIT, 20 years
[2] 20% BFIT, 10 years

TABLE G.6

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS (HOUSTON-GALVESTON) AT LARGE BULK PLANTS[1]
(Thousand dollars)

| OPTION | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE PRIMARY SYSTEM | BALANCE Incoming TT Only | BALANCE Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | REFRIGERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCINERATION |
| TYPE LOADING | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP |
| BACK-UP SYSTEM | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Current Investment | 143.00 | 143.00 | 143.00 | 143.00 | 143.00 | 143.00 |
| Added Vapor Control Investment | 4.25 | 12.98 | 82.13 | 38.24 | 107.37 | 63.50 |
| Total Investment-Post Control | 147.25 | 155.98 | 225.13 | 181.24 | 250.37 | 206.50 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| Utilities | -- | -- | 2.17 | 0.16 | 2.17 | 0.16 |
| Labor | -- | -- | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| M & R | 0.07 | 0.39 | 2.98 | 1.01 | 3.29 | 1.32 |
| Mis., Taxes, Ins., G & A | 0.17 | 0.52 | 3.29 | 1.53 | 4.29 | 2.54 |
| Recovery Credit | (2.59) | (4.08) | (11.11) | -- | (10.55) | -- |
| Net Expenses | (2.35) | (3.17) | (1.24) | 4.13 | 0.63 | 5.45 |
| Unit Operating Expenses ($/Gal) - Gasoline Only | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | .01486 | .01486 | .01486 | .01486 | .01486 | .01486 |
| Post Control | .01454 | .01440 | .01469 | .01543 | .01495 | .01561 |
| Increase/(Decrease) | (.00032) | (.00046) | (.00017) | .00057 | .00009 | .00075 |

NO PASS THROUGH CASE
(Thousand dollars)

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROI Impact | | | | | | |
| Bulk Plant Revenue[2] | 192.10 | 192.10 | 192.10 | 192.10 | 192.10 | 192.10 |
| Expenses-Pre Control | (162.50) | (162.50) | (162.50) | (162.50) | (162.50) | (162.50) |
| Expenses-Vapor Control[3] | 1.25 | 0.01 | (19.99) | (14.02) | (28.39) | (21.87) |
| Net Income-Post Control | 30.45 | 29.21 | 9.21 | 15.18 | .81 | 7.33 |
| ROI | 20.81% | 18.85% | 4.18% | 8.49% | 0.4% | 3.56% |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | 1.3% | (8.20%) | (79.7%) | (58.7%) | (98.0%) | (82.2%) |

[1]Gasoline Throughput - 20,000 gallons/day
[2]Target Tariff = $.01754/gallon
[3]Includes principle and interest payments for vapor control equipment

TABLE G.6 (continued)

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS (HOUSTON-GALVESTON) AT LARGE BULK PLANTS
(Thousand dollars)

| | FULL PASS THROUGH CASE | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OPTION | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| TYPE PRIMARY SYSTEM | BALANCE Incoming TT Only | BALANCE Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | REFRIG-ERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCIN-ERATION | REFRIG-ERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCIN-ERATION |
| TYPE LOADING | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP |
| BACK-UP SYSTEM | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Capital Recovery Requirement | | | | | | |
| Pre Control[1] | 29.40 | 29.40 | 29.40 | 29.40 | 29.40 | 29.40 |
| Vapor Control[2] | 1.01 | 3.10 | 19.59 | 9.12 | 25.61 | 15.14 |
| Total Capital Recovery | 29.41 | 31.50 | 47.99 | 37.52 | 54.01 | 43.54 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | 162.50 | 162.50 | 162.50 | 162.50 | 162.50 | 162.50 |
| Vapor Control | (2.35) | (3.17) | (1.24) | 4.13 | 0.63 | 5.45 |
| Total Expenses-Post Control | 160.15 | 158.93 | 161.26 | 166.63 | 163.13 | 167.95 |
| Gasoline Tariff ($/Gal) | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | .01754 | .01754 | .01754 | .01754 | .01754 | .01754 |
| Vapor Control Capital Recovery | .00014 | .00042 | .00268 | .00125 | .00351 | .00207 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | (.00032) | (.00046) | (.00017) | .00057 | .00009 | .00075 |
| Gasoline Tariff-Post Control | .01736 | .01750 | .02005 | .01936 | .02114 | .02036 |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | (1.0%) | (0.2%) | 14.3% | 10.4% | 20.5% | 16.1% |

[1] 20% BFIT, 20 years

[2] 10% BFIT, 10 years

TABLE G.7

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS (COLORADO APCD) AT LARGE BULK PLANTS[1]
(Thousand dollars)

| OPTION | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE PRIMARY SYSTEM | BALANCE Incoming TT Only | BALANCE Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | REFRIGERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCINERATION |
| TYPE LOADING | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP |
| BACK-UP SYSTEM | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Current Investment | 143.00 | 143.00 | 143.00 | 143.00 | 143.00 | 143.00 |
| Added Vapor Control Investment | 1.70 | 4.88 | 74.03 | 30.14 | 99.27 | 55.40 |
| Total Investment-Post Control | 144.70 | 147.88 | 217.03 | 173.14 | 242.27 | 198.40 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| Utilities | -- | -- | 2.17 | 0.16 | 2.17 | 0.16 |
| Labor | -- | -- | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| M & R | 0.0[illegible] | 0.15 | 2.74 | 0.77 | 3.05 | 1.08 |
| Mis., Taxes, Ins., G & A | 0.07 | 0.20 | 2.96 | 1.21 | 3.97 | 2.22 |
| Recovery Credit | (2.59) | (4.08) | (11.11) | -- | (10.55) | -- |
| Net Expenses | (2.47) | (3.73) | (1.81) | 3.57 | 0.07 | 4.89 |
| Unit Operating Expenses ($/Gal) - Gasoline Only | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | .01486 | .01486 | .01486 | .01486 | .01486 | .01486 |
| Post Control | .01452 | .01435 | .01461 | .01535 | .01487 | .01553 |
| Increase/(Decrease) | (.00034) | (.00051) | (.00025) | .00049 | .00001 | .00067 |

NO PASS THROUGH CASE
(Thousand dollars)

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROI Impact | | | | | | |
| Bulk Plant Revenue[2] | 192.10 | 192.10 | 192.10 | 192.10 | 192.10 | 192.10 |
| Expenses-Pre Control | (162.50) | (162.50) | (162.50) | (162.50) | (162.50) | (162.50) |
| Expenses-Vapor Control[3] | 2.03 | 2.47 | (17.33) | (11.36) | (25.74) | (19.21) |
| Net Income-Post Control | 31.23 | 31.67 | 11.87 | 17.84 | 3.46 | 9.99 |
| ROI | 21.72% | 21.55% | 5.56% | 10.42% | 1.51% | 5.14% |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | 5.7% | 4.9% | (72.9%) | (49.3%) | (92.6%) | (75.0%) |

[1]Gasoline Throughput - 20,000 gallons/day
[2]Target Tariff = $.01754/gallon
[3]Includes principle and interest payments for vapor control equipment

TABLE G.7 (continued)

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS (COLORADO APCD) AT LARGE BULK PLANTS
(Thousand dollars)

| | FULL PASS THROUGH CASE | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OPTION | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| TYPE PRIMARY SYSTEM | BALANCE Incoming TT Only | BALANCE Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | REFRIG-ERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCIN-ERATION | REFRIG-ERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCIN-ERATION |
| TYPE LOADING | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP |
| BACK-UP SYSTEM | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Capital Recovery Requirement | | | | | | |
| Pre Control[1] | 29.40 | 29.40 | 29.40 | 29.40 | 29.40 | 29.40 |
| Vapor Control[2] | 0.41 | 1.16 | 17.66 | 7.19 | 23.68 | 13.21 |
| Total Capital Recovery | 29.81 | 30.56 | 47.06 | 36.59 | 53.08 | 42.61 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | 162.50 | 162.50 | 162.50 | 162.50 | 162.50 | 162.50 |
| Vapor Control | (2.47) | (3.73) | (1.81) | 3.57 | 0.07 | 4.89 |
| Total Expenses-Post Control | 164.97 | 166.23 | 164.31 | 166.07 | 162.57 | 167.39 |
| Gasoline Tariff ($/Gal) | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | .01754 | .01754 | .01754 | .01754 | .01754 | .01754 |
| Vapor Control Capital Recovery | .00006 | .00016 | .00242 | .00098 | .00324 | .00181 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | (.00034) | (.00051) | (.00025) | .00049 | .00001 | .00067 |
| Gasoline Tariff-Post Control | .01726 | .01719 | .01971 | .01901 | .02079 | .02002 |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | (1.6%) | (2.0%) | 12.4% | 8.4% | 18.5% | 14.1% |

[1] 20% BFIT, 20 years

[2] 10% BFIT, 10 years

## TABLE G.8

## VAPOR CONTROL COSTS (NOJC) AT SMALL BULK PLANTS[1]
(Thousand dollars)

| OPTION | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE PRIMARY SYSTEM | BALANCE Incoming TT Only | BALANCE Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | REFRIGERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCINERATION |
| TYPE LOADING | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP |
| BACK-UP SYSTEM | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Current Investment | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 |
| Added Vapor Control Investment | 4.25 | 23.03 | 92.18 | 48.32 | 117.42 | 73.55 |
| Total Investment-Post Control | 61.25 | 80.03 | 149.18 | 105.32 | 174.42 | 130.55 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| Utilities | -- | -- | 2.17 | 0.16 | 2.17 | 0.16 |
| Labor | -- | -- | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| M & R | 0.07 | 0.07 | 2.75 | 0.78 | 3.06 | 1.09 |
| Mis., Taxes, Ins., G & A | 0.17 | 0.92 | 3.69 | 1.93 | 4.70 | 2.94 |
| Recovery Credit | (0.51) | (0.81) | (2.19) | -- | (2.08) | -- |
| Net Expenses | (0.27) | 0.18 | 7.85 | 4.30 | 9.28 | 5.62 |
| Unit Operating Expenses ($/Gal) - Gasoline Only | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | .02670 | .02670 | .02670 | .02670 | .02670 | .02670 |
| Post Control | .02652 | .02682 | .03208 | .02965 | .03306 | .03055 |
| Increase/(Decrease) | (.00018) | .00012 | .00538 | .00295 | .00636 | .00385 |

## NO PASS THROUGH CASE
(Thousand dollars)

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROI Impact | | | | | | |
| Bulk Plant Revenue[2] | 66.70 | 66.70 | 66.70 | 66.70 | 66.70 | 66.70 |
| Expenses-Pre Control | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) |
| Expenses-Vapor Control[3] | (0.83) | (6.13) | (31 68) | (16.79) | (39.64) | (24.64) |
| Net Income-Post Control | 10.77 | 5.47 | (19.88) | (4.99) | (27.84) | (12.84) |
| ROI /ROE | 17.75% | 6.96% | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | (13.6%) | (66.1%) | --- | --- | --- | --- |

[1]Gasoline Throughput - 4,000 gallons/day
[2]Target Tariff = $.03238/gallon
[3]Includes principle and interest payments for vapor control equipment

TABLE G.8 (continued)

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS (NOJC) AT SMALL BULK PLANTS
(Thousand dollars)

| | FULL PASS THROUGH CASE | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OPTION | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| TYPE PRIMARY SYSTEM | BALANCE Incoming TT Only | BALANCE Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | REFRIG-ERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCIN-ERATION | REFRIG-ERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCIN-ERATION |
| TYPE LOADING | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP |
| BACK-UP SYSTEM | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Capital Recovery Requirement | | | | | | |
| Pre Control [1] | 11.70 | 11.70 | 11.70 | 11.70 | 11.70 | 11.70 |
| Vapor Control [2] | 1.01 | 5.49 | 21.98 | 11.52 | 28.00 | 17.54 |
| Total Capital Recovery | 12.71 | 17.19 | 33.68 | 23.22 | 39.70 | 29.24 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | 54.90 | 54.90 | 54.90 | 54.90 | 54.90 | 54.90 |
| Vapor Control | (0.27) | 0.18 | 7.85 | 4.30 | 9.28 | 5.62 |
| Total Expenses-Post Control | 54.63 | 55.08 | 62.75 | 59.20 | 64.18 | 60.52 |
| Gasoline Tariff ($/Gal) | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 |
| Vapor Control Capital Recovery | .00069 | .00376 | .01505 | .00789 | .01918 | .01201 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | (.00018) | .00012 | .00538 | .00295 | .00636 | .00385 |
| Gasoline Tariff-Post Control | .03289 | .03626 | .05281 | .04322 | .05792 | .04824 |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | 1.6% | 12.0% | 63.1% | 33.5% | 78.9% | 49.0% |

[1] 20% BFIT, 20 years

[2] 10% BFIT, 10 years

TABLE G.8 (continued)

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS (NOJC) AT SMALL BULK PLANTS
(Thousand dollars)

COMPETITIVE PASS THROUGH CASE

| OPTION | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE PRIMARY SYSTEM | BALANCE Incoming TT Only | BALANCE Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | REFRIGERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCINERATION |
| TYPE LOADING | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP |
| BACK-UP SYSTEM | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Gasoline Tariff ($/Gal) | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 |
| Capital Recovery-Most Efficient Unit | .00014 | .00084 | .00310 | .00167 | .00392 | .00249 |
| Operating Expense-Most Efficient Unit | (.00032) | (.00039) | (.00014) | .00061 | .00013 | .00079 |
| Gasoline Tariff-Post Control | .03220 | .03283 | .03534 | .03466 | .03643 | .03566 |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | (0.6%) | 1.4% | 9.1% | 7.0% | 12.5% | 10.1% |
| ROI Impact | | | | | | |
| Bulk Plant Revenue[1] | 66.44 | 67.36 | 71.02 | 70.03 | 72.62 | 71.49 |
| Expenses-Pre Control | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) |
| Expenses-Vapor Control[2] | (0.83) | (6.13) | (31.68) | (16.79) | (39.64) | (24.64) |
| Net Income-Post Control | 10.51 | 6.13 | (15.56) | (1.66) | (21.92) | (8.05) |
| ROI/ROE | 17.32% | 7.78% | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | (15.7%) | (62.1%) | --- | --- | --- | --- |

[1] Based on above gasoline tariffs

[2] Includes principle and interest payments for vapor control equipment

TABLE G.9

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS (HOUSTON-GALVESTON) AT SMALL BULK PLANTS[1]
(Thousand dollars)

| OPTION | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE PRIMARY SYSTEM | BALANCE Incoming TT Only | BALANCE Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | REFRIGERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCINERATION |
| TYPE LOADING | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP |
| BACK-UP SYSTEM | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Current Investment | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 |
| Added Vapor Control Investment | 4.25 | 10.70 | 79.85 | 35.96 | 105.09 | 61.22 |
| Total Investment-Post Control | 61.25 | 67.70 | 136.85 | 92.96 | 162.09 | 118.22 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| Utilities | -- | -- | 2.17 | 0.16 | 2.17 | 0.16 |
| Labor | -- | -- | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| M & R | 0.07 | 0.32 | 2.91 | 0.94 | 3.22 | 1.25 |
| Mis., Taxes, Ins., G & A | 0.17 | 0.43 | 3.19 | 1.44 | 4.20 | 2.45 |
| Recovery Credit | (0.51) | (0.81) | (2.19) | -- | (2.08) | -- |
| Net Expenses | (0.27) | (0.06) | 7.51 | 3.97 | 8.94 | 5.29 |
| Unit Operating Expenses ($/Gal) - Gasoline Only | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | .02670 | .02670 | .02670 | .02670 | .02670 | .02670 |
| Post Control | .02652 | .02666 | .03184 | .02942 | .03282 | .03032 |
| Increase/(Decrease) | (.00018) | (.00004) | .00514 | .00272 | .00612 | .00362 |

NO PASS THROUGH CASE
(Thousand dollars)

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROI Impact | | | | | | |
| Bulk Plant Revenue[2] | 66.70 | 66.70 | 66.70 | 66.70 | 66.70 | 66.70 |
| Expenses-Pre Control | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) |
| Expenses-Vapor Control[3] | (0.83) | (2.71) | (28.15) | (13.27) | (36.11) | (21.12) |
| Net Income-Post Control | 10.77 | 8.89 | (16.35) | (1.47) | (24.31) | (9.32) |
| ROI | 17.75% | 13.28% | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | (13.6%) | (35.3%) | --- | --- | --- | --- |

[1] Gasoline Throughput - 4,000 gallons/day
[2] Target Tariff = $.03238/gallon
[3] Includes principle and interest payments for vapor control equipment

TABLE G.9 (continued)

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS (HOUSTON-GALVESTON) AT SMALL BULK PLANTS
(Thousand dollars)

| | FULL PASS THROUGH CASE | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OPTION | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| TYPE PRIMARY SYSTEM | BALANCE | BALANCE | REFRIG-ERATION | INCIN-ERATION | REFRIG-ERATION | INCIN-ERATION |
| | Incoming TT Only | Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | VAPOR CONTROL | | VAPOR CONTROL | |
| TYPE LOADING | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP |
| BACK-UP SYSTEM | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Capital Recovery Requirement | | | | | | |
| Pre Control [1] | 11.70 | 11.70 | 11.70 | 11.70 | 11.70 | 11.70 |
| Vapor Control [2] | 1.01 | 2.55 | 19.04 | 8.58 | 25.06 | 14.60 |
| Total Capital Recovery | 12.71 | 14.25 | 30.74 | 20.28 | 36.76 | 26.30 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | 54.90 | 54.90 | 54.90 | 54.90 | 54.90 | 54.90 |
| Vapor Control | (0.27) | (0.06) | 7.51 | 3.97 | 8.94 | 5.29 |
| Total Expenses-Post Control | 54.63 | 54.84 | 62.41 | 58.87 | 63.84 | 60.19 |
| Gasoline Tariff ($/Gal) | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 |
| Vapor Control Capital Recovery | .00069 | .00175 | .01304 | .00588 | .01716 | .01000 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | (.00018) | (.00004) | .00514 | .00272 | .00612 | .00362 |
| Gasoline Tariff-Post Control | .03289 | .03409 | .05056 | .04098 | .05566 | .04600 |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | 1.6% | 5.3% | 56.1% | 26.6% | 71.9% | 42.1% |

[1] 20% BFIT, 20 years
[2] 10% BFIT, 10 years

TABLE G.9 (continued)

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS (HOUSTON-GALVESTON) AT SMALL BULK PLANTS
(Thousand dollars)

COMPETITIVE PASS THROUGH CASE

| OPTION | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE PRIMARY SYSTEM | BALANCE | BALANCE | REFRIG-ERATION | INCIN-ERATION | REFRIG-ERATION | INCIN-ERATION |
| | Incoming TT Only | Incoming & Outgo-ing Trucks | VAPOR CONTROL | | VAPOR CONTROL | |
| TYPE LOADING | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP |
| BACK-UP SYSTEM | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Gasoline Tariff ($/Gal) | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 |
| Capital Recovery-Most Efficient Unit | .00014 | .00042 | .00268 | .00125 | .00351 | .00207 |
| Operating Expense-Most Efficient Unit | (.00032) | (.00046) | (.00017) | .00057 | .00009 | .00075 |
| Gasoline Tariff-Post Control | .03220 | .03234 | .03489 | .03420 | .03598 | .03520 |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | (0.6%) | (0.1%) | 7.8% | 5.6% | 11.1% | 8.7% |
| ROI Impact | | | | | | |
| Bulk Plant Revenue[1] | 66.44 | 66.44 | 66.44 | 66.44 | 66.44 | 66.44 |
| Expenses-Pre Control | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) |
| Expenses-Vapor Control[2] | (0.83) | (2.71) | (28.15) | (13.27) | (36.11) | (21.12) |
| Net Income-Post Control | 10.51 | 8.83 | (12.68) | .99 | (19.05) | (5.20) |
| ROI | 17.32% | 13.19% | --- | 1.17% | --- | --- |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | (15.7%) | (35.8%) | --- | (94.3%) | --- | --- |

[1] Based on above gasoline tariffs
[2] Includes principle and interest payments for vapor control equipment

TABLE G.10

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS (COLORADO APCD) AT SMALL BULK PLANTS[1]
(Thousand dollars)

| PLAN | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRIMARY SYSTEM | BALANCE Incoming TT Only | BALANCE Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | REFRIGERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCINERATION |
| TYPE LOADING | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP |
| BACK-UP SYSTEM | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Current Investment | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 |
| Added Vapor Control Investment | 1.70 | 3.84 | 72.99 | 29.10 | 98.23 | 54.36 |
| Total Investment-Post Control | 58.70 | 60.84 | 129.99 | 86.10 | 155.23 | 109.36 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| Utilities | -- | -- | 2.17 | 0.16 | 2.17 | 0.16 |
| Labor | -- | -- | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| M & R | 0.05 | 0.12 | 2.71 | 0.74 | 3.02 | 3.05 |
| Mis., Taxes, Ins., G & A | 0.07 | 0.15 | 2.92 | 1.16 | 3.93 | 2.17 |
| Recovery Credit | (0.51) | (0.81) | (2.19) | -- | (2.08) | -- |
| Net Expenses | (0.39) | (0.54) | 7.04 | 3.49 | 8.47 | 4.81 |
| Net Operating Expenses ($/Gal) Gasoline Only | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | .02670 | .02670 | .02670 | .02670 | .02670 | .02670 |
| Post Control | .02643 | .02633 | .03152 | .02909 | .03250 | .02999 |
| Increase/(Decrease) | (.00027) | (.00037) | .00482 | .00239 | .00580 | .00329 |

NO PASS THROUGH CASE
(Thousand dollars)

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROI Impact | | | | | | |
| Bulk Plant Revenue[2] | 66.70 | 66.70 | 66.70 | 66.70 | 66.70 | 66.70 |
| Expenses-Pre Control | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) |
| Expenses-Vapor Control[3] | (0.05) | (0.45) | (25.91) | (11.01) | (33.87) | (18.86) |
| Net Income-Post Control | 11.55 | 11.15 | (14.11) | 0.59 | (22.07) | (7.06) |
| ROI | 19.85% | 18.49% | --- | 0.8% | --- | --- |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | (3.4%) | (10.0%) | --- | (96.1%) | --- | --- |

[1] Gasoline Throughput - 4,000 gallons/day
[2] Target Tariff = $.03238/gallon
[3] Includes principle and interest payments for vapor control equipment

TABLE G.10 (continued)

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS (COLORADO APCD) AT SMALL BULK PLANTS
(Thousand dollars)

| | FULL PASS THROUGH CASE | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OPTION | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| TYPE PRIMARY SYSTEM | BALANCE Incoming TT Only | BALANCE Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | REFRIG-ERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCIN-ERATION | REFRIG-ERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCIN-ERATION |
| TYPE LOADING | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP |
| BACK-UP SYSTEM | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Capital Recovery Requirement | | | | | | |
| Pre Control[1] | 11.70 | 11.70 | 11.70 | 11.70 | 11.70 | 11.70 |
| Vapor Control[2] | 0.41 | 0.92 | 17.41 | 6.94 | 23.43 | 12.96 |
| Total Capital Recovery | 12.11 | 12.62 | 29.11 | 18.64 | 35.13 | 24.66 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | 54.90 | 54.90 | 54.90 | 54.90 | 54.90 | 54.90 |
| Vapor Control | (0.39) | (0.54) | 7.04 | 3.49 | 8.47 | 4.81 |
| Total Expenses-Post Control | 54.51 | 54.36 | 61.94 | 58.39 | 63.37 | 59.71 |
| Gasoline Tariff ($/Gal) | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 |
| Vapor Control Capital Recovery | .00028 | .00063 | .01192 | .00475 | .01605 | .00888 |
| Vapor Control Operating Expenses | (.00027) | (.00037) | .00482 | .00239 | .00580 | .00329 |
| Gasoline Tariff-Post Control | .03239 | .03264 | .04912 | .03952 | .04523 | .04455 |
| % Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | 0.0% | 0.8% | 51.7% | 22.1% | 67.5% | 37.6% |

[1] 20% BFIT, 20 years

[2] 20% BFIT, 10 years

TABLE G.10 (continued)

VAPOR CONTROL COSTS (COLORADO APCD) AT SMALL BULK PLANTS
(Thousand dollars)

COMPETITIVE PASS THROUGH CASE

| OPTION | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE PRIMARY SYSTEM | BALANCE Incoming TT Only | BALANCE Incoming & Outgoing Trucks | REFRIGERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCINERATION | REFRIGERATION VAPOR CONTROL | INCINERATION |
| TYPE LOADING | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP | TOP |
| BACK-UP SYSTEM | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Gasoline Tariff ($/Gal) | | | | | | |
| Pre Control | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 | .03238 |
| Capital Recovery-Most Efficient Unit | .00006 | .00016 | .00242 | .00501 | .00324 | .00181 |
| Operating Expense-Most Efficient Unit | (.00034) | (.00051) | (.00025) | .00049 | .00001 | .00067 |
| Gasoline Tariff-Post Control | .03210 | .03203 | .03455 | .03788 | .03563 | .03486 |
| Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | (0.9%) | (1.1%) | 6.7% | 17.0% | 10.0% | 7.7% |
| ROI Impact | | | | | | |
| Bulk Plant Revenue[1] | 66.29 | 66.19 | 69.87 | 74.73 | 71.45 | 70.32 |
| Expenses-Pre Control | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) | (54.90) |
| Expenses-Vapor Control[2] | (0.05) | (0.45) | (25.91) | (11.01) | (33.87) | (18.86) |
| Net Income-Post Control | 11.14 | 10.64 | (10.94) | 8.62 | (17.32) | (3.44) |
| ROI | 19.15% | 17.65% | --- | 10.13 | --- | --- |
| Increase/(Decrease) over Pre Control Case | (6.8%) | (14.1%) | --- | (50.7%) | --- | --- |

[1] Based on above gasoline tariffs
[2] Includes principle and interest payments for vapor control equipment

**TECHNICAL REPORT DATA**
*(Please read Instructions on the reverse before completing)*

| 1. REPORT NO. | 2. | 3. RECIPIENT'S ACCESSION NO. |
|---|---|---|
| EPA 450/5-80-001 | | |

| 4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE | 5. REPORT DATE |
|---|---|
| The Economic Impact of Vapor Control Regulations on the Bulk Storage Industry | Final Report June 1979 |
| | 6. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION CODE |
| 7. AUTHOR(S) | 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NO. |
| Richard J. McCarthy | |
| 9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS | 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT NO. |
| Arthur D. Little, Inc.<br>37 Acorn Park<br>Cambridge, Massachusetts 02140 | 11. CONTRACT/GRANT NO. |
| 12. SPONSORING AGENCY NAME AND ADDRESS | 13. TYPE OF REPORT AND PERIOD COVERED |
| Environmental Protection Agency<br>Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards<br>Research Triangle Park, NC 27711 | Final<br>14. SPONSORING AGENCY CODE |

15. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES

16. ABSTRACT

This report assesses economic impacts of several vapor control strategies which would reduce the benzene emissions of the bulk storage industry. The report seeks to:

- o Identify and characterize the bulk storage industry
- o Determine the number of facility closures expected to occur because of the proposed vapor control regulations
- o Estimate the employment levels displaced by these closures, and
- o Calculate the national cost of installing and operating vapor control systems in the remaining bulk storage population.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has analyzed alternative regulations which would control total benzene emissions on a national basis. A significant portion of these benzene emissions is contained in the gasoline vapors released during the normal gasoline transfer operations of petroleum bulk terminals and bulk plants. Possible strategies for controlling benzene in the bulk storage industry include the on-site collection and disposal of gasoline vapors and the collection and transportation of these vapors to a common or central point within the gasoline marketing network for ultimate disposal.

17. KEY WORDS AND DOCUMENT ANALYSIS

| a. DESCRIPTORS | | b. IDENTIFIERS/OPEN ENDED TERMS | c. COSATI Field/Group |
|---|---|---|---|
| Benzene Emissions | Socio-Economic Factors | Vapor Control Regulations, bulk Gasoline Storage/ Marketing Network | |
| Gasoline Bulk Terminals | National VOC Emissions | | |
| Gasoline Bulk Plants | Economic Impacts | | |
| Marine Terminals | Tank Trailer Vehicles | | |
| Service Stations | | | |
| Vapor Recovery Systems | | | |
| Gasoline Marketing | | | |

| 18. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT | 19. SECURITY CLASS (This Report) | 21. NO. OF PAGES |
|---|---|---|
| Available from NTIS<br>Release Unlimited | Unclassified | 256 |
| | 20. SECURITY CLASS (This page) | 22. PRICE |
| | Unclassified | |

EPA Form 2220-1 (9-73)

G. 26